



Object-store

REST API reference

NetApp
February 06, 2026

This PDF was generated from https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-restapi/protocols_s3_buckets_endpoint_overview.html on February 06, 2026. Always check docs.netapp.com for the latest.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Object-store | 1 |
| Manage S3 buckets | 1 |
| Manage S3 buckets | 1 |
| Retrieve all S3 buckets for all SVMs | 19 |
| Create the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 54 |
| Delete the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 83 |
| Retrieve the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 87 |
| Update the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 111 |
| Manage protocols S3 services | 137 |
| Manage protocols S3 services | 137 |
| Retrieve the S3 server configuration for all SVMs | 147 |
| Create S3 server, users, and buckets configurations | 199 |
| Delete the S3 server configuration for an SVM | 238 |
| Retrieve the S3 server configuration for an SVM | 242 |
| Update the S3 server configuration for an SVM | 276 |
| Manage S3 service bucket configuration | 303 |
| Manage S3 service bucket configuration | 303 |
| Retrieve the S3 bucket configurations for an SVM | 327 |
| Create an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 362 |
| Delete an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 393 |
| Retrieve an S3 bucket for an SVM | 397 |
| Update an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM | 421 |
| Manage S3 bucket lifecycle management rules | 448 |
| Manage S3 bucket lifecycle management rules | 448 |
| Retrieve S3 lifecycle rules for a bucket | 451 |
| Create the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration | 461 |
| Delete an S3 bucket lifecycle rule | 472 |
| Retrieve all S3 lifecycle rules for a bucket | 474 |
| Update the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration | 481 |
| Manage S3 bucket snapshots | 489 |
| Manage S3 bucket snapshots | 489 |
| Retrieve a collection of S3 bucket snapshots | 495 |
| Create an S3 bucket snapshot | 501 |
| Delete an S3 bucket snapshot | 507 |
| Retrieve details of a specific S3 bucket snapshot | 509 |
| Manage S3 service group configuration | 514 |
| Manage S3 service group configuration | 514 |
| Retrieve an S3 group configuration | 518 |
| Create an S3 group configuration | 525 |
| Delete an S3 group configuration for an SVM | 532 |
| Retrieve an S3 group configuration for an SVM | 534 |
| Update an S3 group configuration for an SVM | 539 |
| Retrieve S3 protocol historical performance metrics | 545 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Manage S3 service policies | 553 |
| Manage S3 service policies | 553 |
| Retrieve the S3 policies in an SVM configuration | 559 |
| Create an S3 policy configuration | 569 |
| Delete an S3 policy configuration | 579 |
| Retrieve an S3 policy configuration | 580 |
| Update an S3 policy configuration | 588 |
| Manage S3 service users | 596 |
| Manage S3 service users | 596 |
| Retrieve the SVM configuration for an S3 user | 608 |
| Create an S3 user configuration | 615 |
| Delete an S3 user configuration | 622 |
| Retrieve the S3 user configuration for an SVM | 624 |
| Update an S3 user configuration | 629 |

Object-store

Manage S3 buckets

Manage S3 buckets

Overview

An S3 bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 server requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object consists of data, along with optional metadata and access controls, that is accessible using a name. An object resides within a bucket. There can be more than one bucket in an S3 server. Buckets that are created for the server are associated with an S3 user that is created on the S3 server.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all S3 buckets of a cluster

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/buckets  
  
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?fields=**&return_records=true" -H "accept:  
application/json"  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",  
      "name": "bucket-2",  
      "volume": {  
        "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",  
        "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"  
      },  
      "size": 107374182400,  
      "logical_used_size": 157286400,  
      "encryption": {  
        "enabled": false  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "qos_policy": {  
        "qos": "normal"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        "min_throughput_iops": 0,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
        "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    },
    "snapshot-policy": {
        "name": "default-1weekly",
        "uuid": "f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
    },
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs1"
    },
    "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-1",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fg_oss_1558690256",
        "uuid": "a36a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
    },
    "size": 107374182400,
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "encryption": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "bucket2",
    "qos_policy": {
        "min_throughput_iops": 0,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
        "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
    }
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs2"
    },
    "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
    "name": "bucket-3",
    "volume": {

```

```

    "name": "fg_oss_1558690257",
    "uuid": "a46a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
  },
  "size": 107374182400,
  "logical_used_size": 1075838976,
  "encryption": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "comment": "bucket3",
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
  },
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "effect": "allow",
        "actions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "principals": [
          "Alice"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "bucket-3",
          "bucket-3/*"
        ],
        "sid": "fullAccessForAliceToBucket",
        "conditions": [
          {
            "operator": "ip_address",
            "source_ips": [
              "1.1.1.1/10"
            ]
          }
        ]
      }
    ],
    "cors": {
      "rules": [
        {

```

```
        "id": "string",
        "allowed_origins": [
            "http://www.example.com"
        ],
        "allowed_methods": [
            "PUT",
            "DELETE"
        ],
        "allowed_headers": [
            "x-amz-request-id"
        ],
        "expose_headers": [
            "http://www.example.com"
        ],
        "max_age_seconds": 1024
    }
]
}
},
],
"num_records": 3
}
```

Retrieving all S3 buckets of a cluster ordered by size

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_records=true&order_by=size" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "uuid": "754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
      "name": "bb1",
      "size": 107374182400
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs2"
      },
      "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
      "name": "bb2",
      "size": 107374182400
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
      "name": "bucket-1",
      "size": 107374182400
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3
}

```

Retrieving all S3 buckets of a cluster with name "bb2"

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?name=bb2&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs1"
      },
      "uuid": "087d940e-7e15-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
      "name": "bb2"
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "ee30eb2d-7ae1-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
        "name": "vs2"
      },
      "uuid": "19283b75-7ae2-11e9-8abe-0050568ea123",
      "name": "bb2"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieving the specified bucket associated with an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
  "name": "bucket-2",
  "volume": {
    "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
    "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
  },
  "size": 107374182400,
  "logical_used_size": 157286400,
  "encryption": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:

curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-
8c06-0050568ea123\" } ], \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"svm\": {
\"name\": \"vs1\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "bucket-3",
      "comment": "S3 bucket."
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket along with QoS policy for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/buckets  
  
# The call:  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H  
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "  
{"comment": "S3 bucket.", "name": "bucket-3", "svm": { "name":  
"vs1" }, "qos_policy": { "min_throughput_iops": 0,  
"min_throughput_mbps": 0, "max_throughput_iops": 1000000,  
"max_throughput_mbps": 900000, "uuid": "02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-  
000c293feac8", "name":  
"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8" } }"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-  
005056bbb1/?name=bucket-3  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
{  
"name": "bucket-3",  
"comment": "S3 bucket."  
}  
],  
"job": {  
"uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",  
"_links": {  
"self": {  
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket along with policies and conditions for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/buckets  
  
# The call:  
  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H  
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{  
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-  
8c06-0050568ea123\" } ], \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",  
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"policy\": {  
\"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"GetObject\" ], \"conditions\": [ {  
\"operator\": \"ip_address\", \"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\",  
\"1.2.2.2/20\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"bucket-  
3/policies/examples/*\" ], \"sid\": \"AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersofSVM\"  
}, { \"actions\": [ \"*Object\" ], \"effect\": \"deny\", \"principals\": [  
\"mike\" ], \"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/policy-docs/*\" ], \"bucket-  
3/confidential-*\" ], \"sid\": \"DenyAccessToObjectForMike\" }, {  
\"actions\": [ \"GetObject\" ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"principals\": [  
\"*\" ], \"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/readme\" ], \"sid\":  
\"AnonymousAccessToObjectForUsers\" } ] }, \"svm\": { \"uuid\":  
\"259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-005056bbb1\" } }"
```

```
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-  
005056bbb1/?name=bucket-3  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
{  
"name": "bucket-3",  
"comment": "S3 bucket."  
}  
],  
"job": {
```

```
"uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
  }
}
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket and CORS rules for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-
8c06-0050568ea123\" } ], \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"cors\": {
\"rules\": [ { \"allowed_headers\": [ \"x-amz-request-id\" ],\n\"allowed_methods\": [ \"PUT\", \"DELETE\" ], \"allowed_origins\": [
\"http://www.example.com\" ], \"expose_headers\": [
\"http://www.example.com\" ], \"id\": \"id1\", \"max_age_seconds\": 1024
} ] }, \"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-005056bbbec1\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-3
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "bucket-3",
      "comment": "S3 bucket."
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket along with a bucket lifecycle management rule for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/buckets  
  
# The call:  
  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H  
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "  
{"aggregates": [ { "name": "aggr5", "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-  
8c06-0050568ea123" } ], "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
"constituents_per_aggregate": 4, "name": "bucket-4",  
"lifecycle_management": { "rules": [ { "name": "rule1",  
"expiration": { "object_age_days": "1000" },  
"abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": { "after_initiation_days": 200  
}, "object_filter": { "prefix": "obj1*/", "size_greater_than":  
"1000" }, { "name": "rule2", "object_filter": {  
"size_greater_than": "50" }, "expiration": { "object_age_days":  
"5000" } } ] } }"  
  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 18 April 2022 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-  
005056bbbec1/?name=bucket-4  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
 {  
 "name": "bucket-4",  
 "comment": "S3 bucket."  
 }  
,  
 "job": {  
 "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",  
 "_links": {  
 "self": {  
 "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"  
 }
```

```
    }
}
}
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket with a snapshot-policy

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\":
\"S3 snapshot policy bucket.\", \"snapshot_policy\": { \"name\":
\"default-1weekly\", \"uuid\": \"f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6\" },
\"name\": \"bucket-7\", \"svm.uuid\": \"8c38f10b-4871-11ef-aab5-
005056a7ceb6\" }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 25 Jul 2024 17:16:15 GMT
Server: libzapid-httplib
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/8c38f10b-4871-11ef-aab5-
005056a7ceb6/buckets/9f21f404-4aa4-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "99978136-4aa9-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/99978136-4aa9-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Updating an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-
11ea-9145-005056bbbec1/376a2efd-2d4d-11ea-9c30-
005056bb883a?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json?return_records=true" -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-d "{\"comment\": \"Bucket modified.\", \"size\": 111111111111,
\"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0, \"min_throughput_mbps\": 0,
\"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000, \"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000,
\"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-000c293feac8\", \"name\": \"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpt
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating an S3 bucket policy for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-
11ea-9145-005056bbbec1/376a2efd-2d4d-11ea-9c30-
005056bb883a?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ {
\"actions\": [ \"*\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\",
\"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.5/23\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\",
\"resources\": [ \"*\" ], \"sid\": \"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\" }
] } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating an S3 bucket CORS configuration for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-
11ea-9145-005056bbbec1/376a2efd-2d4d-11ea-9c30-
005056bb883a?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cors\": { \"rules\": [{}],
\"allowed_headers\": [ \"x-amz-request-id\" ], \"allowed_methods\": [ \"PUT\",
\"DELETE\" ], \"allowed_origins\": [ \"http://www.example.com\" ],
\"expose_headers\": [ \"http://www.example.com\" ], \"id\": \"id1\",
\"max_age_seconds\": 1024 } } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating the snapshot-policy for an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/8c38f10b-4871-
11ef-aab5-005056a7ceb6/eec0d90e-4934-11ef-947d-005056a7ceb6" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"snapshot_policy\": { \"name\": \"default-1weekly\", \"uuid\":
\"f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 25 Jul 2024 17:26:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "003a4cad-4aab-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/003a4cad-4aab-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Deleting an S3 bucket for a specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/buckets/259b4e46-2d33-11ea-9145-
005056bbbec1/98528221-2d52-11ea-892e-005056bbbec1?return_records=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:40:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Retrieve all S3 buckets for all SVMs

GET /protocols/s3/buckets

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves all S3 buckets for all SVMs. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '**'.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| is_nas_path_mutable | boolean | query | False | Filter by is_nas_path_mutable <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.17 |
| nas_path | string | query | False | Filter by nas_path <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.12 |
| encryption.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by encryption.enabled |
| allowed | boolean | query | False | Filter by allowed <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.12 |
| protection_status.destination.is_ontap | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_ontap <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10 |
| protection_status.destination.is_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.10 |
| protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.12 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| protection_status.is_protected | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.is_protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| svm.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by svm.uuid |
| retention.default_period | string | query | False | Filter by retention.default_period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| retention.mode | string | query | False | Filter by retention.mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| role | string | query | False | Filter by role <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| size | integer | query | False | Filter by size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 67553994410557440 • Min value: 107374182400 |
| logical_used_size | integer | query | False | Filter by logical_used_size |
| uuid | string | query | False | Filter by uuid |
| volume.name | string | query | False | Filter by volume.name |
| volume.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by volume.uuid |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| comment | string | query | False | Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| qos_policy.min_thro ughput_mbps | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.min_thro ughput_mbps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.max_thro ughput_iops | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.max_thro ughput_iops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.max_thro ughput_mbps | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.max_thro ughput_mbps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.name | string | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| qos_policy.min_thro ughput_iops | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.min_thro ughput_iops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.uuid | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.uuid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| qos_policy.max_thro ughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.max_thro ughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| qos_policy.min_thro ughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.min_thro ughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| versioning_state | string | query | False | <p>Filter by versioning_state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.11 |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | query | False | <p>Filter by is_consistent_etag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| audit_event_selector .permission | string | query | False | <p>Filter by audit_event_selector .permission</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|--|
| audit_event_selector.access | string | query | False | Filter by audit_event_selector.access <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| type | string | query | False | Filter by type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.bucket_name | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.bucket_name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|--|
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_age_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_age_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.name | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.prefix | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.prefix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_greater_than | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_greater_than <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_less_than | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_less_than <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.tags | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.tags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.enabled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|--------|-------|----------|--|
| policy.statements.principals | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.principals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.sid | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.sid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| policy.statements.resources | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.effect | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.effect <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.actions | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.actions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.operator | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.operator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.delimiters | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.delimiters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|--|
| policy.statements.conditions.prefixes | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.prefixes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.usernames | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.usernames <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.source_ips | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.source_ips <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.max_keys | integer | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.max_keys <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |
| snapshot_restore.objects_remaining | integer | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.objects_remaining <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_restore.state | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| snapshot_restore.snapshot | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.snapshot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_restore.progress | integer | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.progress <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_policy.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| snapshot_policy.name | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_policy.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.allowed_headers | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.id | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| cors.rules.max_age_seconds | integer | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.max_age_seconds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| cors.rules.allowed_origins | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_origins <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.expose_headers | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.expose_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.allowed_methods | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_bucket] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "audit_event_selector": {  
        "access": "string",  
        "permission": "string"  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "cors": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "_links": {  
              "self": {  
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
              }  
            },  
            "allowed_headers": [  
              "x-amz-request-id"  
            ],  
            "allowed_methods": [  
              "PUT",  
              "DELETE"  
            ],  
            "allowed_origins": [  
              "http://www.example.com"  
            ],  
            "expose_headers": [  
              "x-amz-date"  
            ],  
            "id": "string",  
            "max_age_seconds": 1024  
          }  
        ]  
      },  
      "lifecycle_management": {
```

```

"rules": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "bucket_name": "bucket1",
  "expiration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "object_age_days": 100,
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "non_current_version_expiration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "object_filter": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "prefix": "/logs",
  "size_greater_than": 10240,
  "size_less_than": 10485760,
  "tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
  ]
}

```

```

    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
]
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                        "user1"
                    ]
                }
            ],
        }
    ],
}

```

```

        "effect": "allow",
        " principals": [
            "user1",
            "group/grp1",
            "nasgroup/group1"
        ],
        "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1"
    }
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {

```

```

        "default_period": "P10Y",
        "mode": "governance"
    },
    "role": "string",
    "size": 214748364800,
    "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default-1weekly",
        "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
    },
    "snapshot_restore": {
        "snapshot": "string",
        "state": "string"
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "s3",
    "use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
    "versioning_state": "enabled",
    "volume": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|--|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

POST /protocols/s3/buckets

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one or more bucket configurations.
- Aggregate lists should be specified explicitly. If not specified, then the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume.
- Constituents per aggregate specifies the number of components (or FlexVol volumes) per aggregate. Is specified only when an aggregate list is explicitly defined.
- An access policy can be created along with a bucket create. If creating an access policy fails, bucket configurations are saved and the access policy can be created using the PATCH endpoint.
- "qos_policy" can be specified if a bucket needs to be attached to a QoS group policy during creation time.
- "audit_event_selector" can be specified if a bucket needs to specify access and permission type for auditing.
- A CORS configuration can be specified along with bucket creation.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the bucket configuration.
- `name` - Bucket name that is to be created.

Recommended optional properties

- `aggregates` - List of aggregates for the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket is hosted on.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - Number of constituents per aggregate.
- `size` - Specifying the bucket size is recommended.
- `policy` - Specifying a policy enables users to perform operations on buckets; specifying the resource permissions is recommended.
- `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
- `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets.
- `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.
- `type` - Type of bucket.

- `nas_path` - NAS path to which the bucket corresponds to.
- `use_mirrored_aggregates` - Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a FlexGroup volume.
- `lifecycle_management` - Object store server lifecycle management policy.
- `retention.mode` - Object lock mode supported on the bucket.
- `retention.default_period` - Specifies the duration of default-retention applicable for objects on the object store bucket.
- `cors` - Specifying CORS rules enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests.
- `snapshot_policy` - Snapshot policy for the bucket.
- `is_nas_path Mutable` - Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount.

Default property values

- `size` - 800MB
- `comment` - ""
- `aggregates` - No default value.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - 4 , if an aggregates list is specified. Otherwise, no default value.
- `policy.statements.actions` - `GetObject, PutObject, DeleteObject, ListBucket, ListBucketMultipartUploads, ListMultipartUploadParts, GetObjectTagging, PutObjectTagging, DeleteObjectTagging, GetBucketVersioning, PutBucketVersioning`.
- `policy.statements.principals` - all S3 users and groups in the SVM or the NAS groups.
- `policy.statements.resources` - all objects in the bucket.
- `policy.statements.conditions` - list of bucket policy conditions.
- `versioning_state` - disabled.
- `use_mirrored_aggregates` - *true* for a MetroCluster configuration and *false* for a non-MetroCluster configuration.
- `type` - S3
- `retention.mode` - `no_lock`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| aggregates | array[aggregates] | A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume. |
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| constituents_per_aggregate | integer | Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates option and cannot be used independently. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| storage_service_level | string | Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or "extreme". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| use_mirrored_aggregates | boolean | Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a FlexGroup. Only mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "true" and only unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "false". The default value is "true" for a MetroCluster configuration and is "false" for a non-MetroCluster configuration. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

Example request

```
{  
  "aggregates": [  
    {  
      "name": "agg1",  
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
    }  
  ],  
  "audit_event_selector": {  
    "access": "string",  
    "permission": "string"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
  "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,  
  "cors": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "allowed_headers": [  
          "x-amz-request-id"  
        ],  
        "allowed_methods": [  
          "PUT",  
          "DELETE"  
        ],  
        "allowed_origins": [  
          "http://www.example.com"  
        ],  
        "expose_headers": [  
          "x-amz-date"  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "max_age_seconds": 1024  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "lifecycle_management": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
        "expiration": {  
          "object_age_days": 100,  
          "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
        },  
        "name": "string",  
        "object_filter": {  
          "prefix": "log-",  
          "suffix": ".log"  
        }  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

"prefix": "/logs",
"size_greater_than": 10240,
"size_less_than": 10485760,
"tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
]
},
"svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
]
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                        "user1"
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
}

```

```

        ]
    }
],
"effect": "allow",
"principals": [
    "user1",
    "group/grp1",
    "nasgroup/group1"
],
"resources": [
    "bucket1",
    "bucket1/*"
],
"sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y",
    "mode": "governance"
}

```

```

} ,
"role": "string",
"size": 214748364800,
"snapshot_policy": {
  "name": "default-1weekly",
  "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
  "snapshot": "string",
  "state": "string"
},
"storage_service_level": "value",
"svm": {
  "name": "svml",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}

```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405777 | "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Reason: {Reason of failure}. "; |
| 92405785 | "Bucket name "{bucket name}" contains invalid characters or invalid character combinations. Valid characters for a bucket name are 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". Invalid character combinations are ".-", "-.", and "..."."; |
| 92405786 | "Bucket name "{bucket name}" is not valid. Bucket names must have between 3 and 63 characters. "; |
| 92405811 | "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |
| 92405812 | "Failed to create the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}."; |
| 92405819 | "Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are SnapLock aggregates: {List of aggregates.name}."; |
| 92405820 | "Failed to check whether the aggregate "{aggregates.name}" is a FabricPool. Reason: {Reason for failure}."; |
| 92405821 | "Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are FabricPool: {List of aggregates.name}."; |
| 92405827 | "Internal Error. Unable to generate object store volume name."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405857 | "One or more aggregates must be specified if "constituents_per_aggregate" is specified."; |
| 92405858 | "Failed to "create" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405859 | "The specified "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" does not exist."; |
| 92405860 | "The specified "aggregates.name" "{aggregates.name}" and "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" refer to different aggregates."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92405863 | "An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create lifecycle management rules for bucket "s3bucket1". Reason: {Reason of failure}. "; |
| 92405891 | The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../. Valid characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &, @, ?, (,), single quote, *, !, - and \$. |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|---|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_ontap | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| retention | | |

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| aggregates | array[aggregates] | A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume. |
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| constituents_per_aggregate | integer | Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates option and cannot be used independently. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| storage_service_level | string | Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or "extreme". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|---------|---|
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| use_mirrored_aggregates | boolean | Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a FlexGroup. Only mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "true" and only unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "false". The default value is "true" for a MetroCluster configuration and is "false" for a non-MetroCluster configuration. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

DELETE /protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. An access policy is also deleted on an S3 bucket "delete" command.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule delete

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------|--------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    },  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405811 | "Failed to delete bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |
| 92405858 | "Failed to "delete" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92405779 | "Failed to remove bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405813 | "Failed to delete the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405864 | "An error occurred when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '**'.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot restore show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

Example response

```
{  
  "audit_event_selector": {  
    "access": "string",  
    "permission": "string"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
  "cors": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "allowed_headers": [  
          "x-amz-request-id"  
        ],  
        "allowed_methods": [  
          "PUT",  
          "DELETE"  
        ],  
        "allowed_origins": [  
          "http://www.example.com"  
        ],  
        "expose_headers": [  
          "x-amz-date"  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "max_age_seconds": 1024  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "lifecycle_management": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

        }
    }
},
"bucket_name": "bucket1",
"expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "object_age_days": 100,
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
},
"name": "string",
"non_current_version_expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
},
"object_filter": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "prefix": "/logs",
    "size_greater_than": 10240,
    "size_less_than": 10485760,
    "tags": [
        "project1=projA",
        "project2=projB"
    ]
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}

```

```
        ],
    },
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "name": "bucket1",
    "nas_path": "/",
    "policy": {
        "statements": [
            {
                "actions": [
                    "GetObject",
                    "PutObject",
                    "DeleteObject",
                    "ListBucket"
                ],
                "conditions": [
                    {
                        "delimiters": [
                            "/"
                        ],
                        "max_keys": [
                            1000
                        ],
                        "operator": "ip_address",
                        "prefixes": [
                            "pref"
                        ],
                        "source_ips": [
                            "1.1.1.1",
                            "1.2.2.0/24"
                        ],
                        "usernames": [
                            "user1"
                        ]
                    }
                ],
                "effect": "allow",
                "principals": [
                    "user1",
                    "group/grp1",
                    "nasgroup/group1"
                ],
                "resources": [
                    "bucket1",
                    "bucket1/*"
                ],
                "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```
        }
    ],
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y",
    "mode": "governance"
},
"role": "string",
"size": 214748364800,
"snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
    "snapshot": "string",

```

```

    "state": "string"
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <code>_links</code> | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update the S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

PATCH /protocols/s3/buckets/{svm.uuid}/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- The following fields can be modified for a bucket:
 - comment - Any information related to the bucket.
 - size - Bucket size.

- `policy` - An access policy for resources (buckets and objects) that defines their permissions. New policies are created after existing policies are deleted. To retain any of the existing policy statements, you need to specify those statements again. Also, policy conditions can be specified as part of a bucket policy.
- `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
- `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets. None can be specified for both access and permission to remove an audit event selector.
- `versioning-state` - Versioning state of the buckets.
- `nas_path` - NAS path to which the bucket corresponds to.
- `retention.default_period` - Specifies the duration of default-retention applicable for objects on the object store bucket.
- `cors` - Specifying CORS rules enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. Note that the new CORS configuration specified will replace the existing one. If you need to retain any of the existing CORS rules, specify those rules again as part of the new CORS rules. To remove all the existing rules, specify an empty CORS configuration as input.
- `snapshot_policy` - Snapshot policy for the bucket.
- `restore_to` - Start a snapshot restore operation for S3 bucket

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule delete`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot restore start`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| <code>uuid</code> | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

Example request

```
{  
  "audit_event_selector": {  
    "access": "string",  
    "permission": "string"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
  "cors": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "allowed_headers": [  
          "x-amz-request-id"  
        ],  
        "allowed_methods": [  
          "PUT",  
          "DELETE"  
        ],  
        "allowed_origins": [  
          "http://www.example.com"  
        ],  
        "expose_headers": [  
          "x-amz-date"  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "max_age_seconds": 1024  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "is_nas_path Mutable": true,  
  "logical_used_size": 0,  
  "nas_path": "/",  
  "policy": {  
    "statements": [  
      {  
        "actions": [  
          "GetObject",  
          "PutObject",  
          "DeleteObject",  
          "ListBucket"  
        ],  
        "conditions": [  
          {  
            "delimiters": [  
              "/"
            ],
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "max_keys": [
        1000
    ],
    "operator": "ip_address",
    "prefixes": [
        "pref"
    ],
    "source_ips": [
        "1.1.1.1",
        "1.2.2.0/24"
    ],
    "usernames": [
        "user1"
    ]
}
],
"effect": "allow",
"principals": [
    "user1",
    "group/grp1",
    "nasgroup/group1"
],
"resources": [
    "bucket1",
    "bucket1/*"
],
"sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",

```

```

    "5000IOPS",
    "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
    "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
    "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
  ],
  "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
  "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
  "name": "performance",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
  "default_period": "P10Y"
},
"role": "string",
"size": 214748364800,
"snapshot_policy": {
  "name": "default-1weekly",
  "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
  "snapshot": "string",
  "state": "string"
},
"type": "s3",
"use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405778 | "Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405846 | "Failed to modify the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}."; |
| 92405811 | "Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |
| 92405858 | "Failed to "modify" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92405863 | "An error occurs when creating an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |
| 92405864 | "An error occurs when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |
| 92405891 | The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../. Valid characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &, @, ?, (,), single quote, *, !, - and \$. |
| 92405894 | "Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10 entries."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405897 | The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - . |
| 92405898 | "The SID specified in the access policy is not valid."; |
| 92406014 | "Failed to modify event selector for bucket "{bucket name}". If the value of either access or permission is set to none, they both must be set to none."; |
| 92733458 | "[Job job number] Job failed: Failed to modify bucket "s3bucket1" for SVM "vs1". Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 8454236 | "Could not assign qtree "qtree1" to QoS policy group "group1". Invalid QoS policy group specified "group1". The specified QoS policy group has a min-throughput value set, and the workload being assigned resides on a platform that does not support min-throughput or the cluster is in a mixed version state and the effective cluster version of ONTAP does not support min-throughput on this platform."; |
| 8454323 | "Policy group with UUID "23bwiegew-8eqg-121r-bjad-0050e628wq732" does not exist." |
| 92406230 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be greater than the maximum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the maximum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406236 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be less than the minimum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the minimum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406217 | "The specified "allowed_headers" is not valid because it contains more than one wild card ("*") character."; |
| 92406224 | "A Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rule must have an origin and HTTP method specified."; |
| 92406222 | "Cannot specify Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) configuration for object store bucket "{bucket}" on SVM "{SVM}". Specifying such configuration is supported on object store volumes created in ONTAP 9.8 or later releases only."; |
| 92406211 | "The specified method "DONE" is not valid. Valid methods are GET, PUT, DELETE, HEAD, and POST."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405863 | "Failed to create CORS rules for bucket "bb1". Reason: "Field "index" cannot be specified for this operation.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92406228 | "Cannot exceed the maximum limit of 100 Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rules per S3 bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}"."; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage protocols S3 services

Manage protocols S3 services

Overview

An S3 server is an object store server that is compatible with the Amazon S3 protocol. In the initial version, only a subset of the protocol features necessary to support Fabric Pool capacity tier usecases are implemented. S3 server allows you to store objects in ONTAP using Amazon S3 protocol. This feature can be used as a target object store server for ONTAP FabricPools.

Performance monitoring

Performance of the SVM can be monitored by the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These show the performance of the SVM in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Examples

Retrieving all of the S3 configurations

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=
15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "cf90b8f2-8071-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
        "name": "vs2"
      },
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"name": "vs1",
"comment": "S3 server",
"enabled": false,
"max_lock_retention_period": "none",
"min_lock_retention_period": "none"
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "d7f1219c-7f8e-11e9-9124-0050568eae21",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "name": "Server-1",
  "comment": "S3 server",
  "enabled": true,
  "max_lock_retention_period": "none",
  "min_lock_retention_period": "none",
  "buckets": [
    {
      "uuid": "e08665af-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
      "name": "bucket-1",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fg_oss_1559026220",
        "uuid": "de146bff-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
      },
      "size": 107374182400,
      "logical_used_size": 157286400,
      "encryption": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "comment": "s3 bucket"
    },
    {
      "uuid": "fb1912ef-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
      "name": "bucket-2",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fg_oss_1559026269",
        "uuid": "f9b1cdd0-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
      },
      "size": 107374182400,
      "logical_used_size": 78643200,
      "encryption": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "comment": "s3 bucket"
    }
  ]
},
```

```

"users": [
  {
    "name": "user-1",
    "comment": "S3 user",
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>"
  },
  {
    "name": "user-2",
    "comment": "",
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>"
  }
]
},
"num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieving all S3 configurations for a particular SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/24c2567a-f269-
11e8-8852-0050568e5298?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "d7f1219c-7f8e-11e9-9124-0050568eae21",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "name": "Server-1",
  "comment": "S3 server",
  "enabled": true,
  "max_lock_retention_period": "none",
  "min_lock_retention_period": "none",
  "buckets": [
    {
      "uuid": "e08665af-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
      "name": "bucket-1",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fg_oss_1559026220",
        "uuid": "de146bff-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
      },
    }
  ]
}

```

```
"size": 107374182400,
"logical_used_size": 157286400,
"encryption": {
    "enabled": false
},
"comment": "s3 bucket",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "effect": "deny",
            "actions": [
                "*Object"
            ],
            "principals": [
                "mike"
            ],
            "resources": [
                "bucket-1/policy-docs/*",
                "bucket-1/confidential-*"
            ],
            "sid": "DenyAccessToGetObjectForMike"
        },
        {
            "effect": "allow",
            "actions": [
                "GetObject"
            ],
            "principals": [
                "*"
            ],
            "resources": [
                "bucket-1/readme"
            ],
            "sid": "AccessToObjectForAnonymousUser"
        }
    ]
},
"cors": {
    "rules": [
        {
            "id": "string",
            "allowed_origins": [
                "http://www.example.com"
            ],
            "allowed_methods": [
                "PUT",
                "POST"
            ],
            "max_age": 3600
        }
    ]
}
```

```

        "DELETE"
    ],
    "allowed_headers": [
        "x-amz-request-id"
    ],
    "expose_headers": [
        "http://www.example.com"
    ],
    "max_age_seconds": 1024
}
]
}
},
{
    "uuid": "fb1912ef-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21",
    "name": "bucket-2",
    "volume": {
        "name": "fg_oss_1559026269",
        "uuid": "f9b1cdd0-8114-11e9-8190-0050568eae21"
    },
    "size": 107374182400,
    "logical_used_size": 1075838976,
    "encryption": {
        "enabled": false
    },
    "comment": "s3 bucket"
}
],
"users": [
{
    "name": "user-1",
    "comment": "s3 user",
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>"
},
{
    "name": "user-2",
    "comment": "",
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>"
}
]
}

```

Creating an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations with required fields specified

```
# The API:
```

```
/api/protocols/s3/services
```

```
# The call:
```

```
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"buckets\": [ { \"name\": \"bucket-1\" }, { \"name\": \"bucket-2\" } ], \"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": { \"uuid\": \"d49ef663-7f8e-11e9-9b2c-0050568e4594\" }, \"users\": [ { \"name\": \"user-1\" }, { \"name\": \"user-2\" } ] }"
```

```
# The response:
```

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 08:44:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/
Content-Length: 623
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "users": [
        {
          "name": "user-1",
          "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
          "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"
        },
        {
          "name": "user-2",
          "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
          "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"
        }
      ],
      "job": {
        "uuid": "f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/"
```

```

        }
    }
}
]
```

Creating an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:

curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"buckets\": [ { \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr1\", \"uuid\": \"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" } ],
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-1\", \"size\": \"107374182400\", \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"*\" ],
\"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\", \"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\",
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-1\", \"bucket-1*\" ], \"sid\": \"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\" } ] }, { \"aggregates\": [ {
\"name\": \"aggr1\", \"uuid\": \"1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412\" },
{ \"name\": \"aggr2\", \"uuid\": \"982fc4d0-d1a2-4da4-9c47-5b433f24757d\" } ],
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-2\" } ],
\"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"max_lock_retention_period\": \"P41Y\", \"max_lock_retention_period\": \"P1Y\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\" },
\"uuid\": \"d49ef663-7f8e-11e9-9b2c-0050568e4594\" }, \"users\": [ { \"name\": \"user-1\" }, { \"name\": \"user-2\" } ] } ] }

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 08:44:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/
Content-Length: 623
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "id": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "name": "Server-1",
      "type": "S3"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "user-1",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"
    },
    {
      "name": "user-2",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f51675dd-820a-11e9-a762-0050568e4594"
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Creating an S3 server configuration (HTTPS)

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"http S3 server\", \"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9\" }, \"is_https_enabled\": \"false\" }"
```

Creating an S3 server configuration (HTTP)

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services  
  
# The call:  
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"https S3 server\", \"enabled\": true, \"name\": \"Server-1\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs1\", \"uuid\": \"db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9\" }, \"certificate\": { \"uuid\": \"db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9\" } }"
```

Disable s3 server for the specified SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}  
  
# The call:  
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"enabled\": false }"
```

Deleting the S3 server for a specified SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}  
  
# The call:  
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/a425f10b-ad3b-  
11e9-b559-0050568e8222?delete_all=false" -H "accept: application/json"  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Wed, 14 Aug 2019 07:04:24 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 132  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
 {  
 "job": {  
 "uuid": "bf74ba50-be61-11e9-bea8-0050568e8222"  
 }  
 }  
 ]  
}
```

Deleting all of the S3 server configuration for a specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298?delete_all=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Sat, 01 Jun 2019 15:46:39 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "71eaaf02-8484-11e9-91f7-0050568ebc5f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/71eaaf02-8484-11e9-91f7-0050568ebc5f"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieve the S3 server configuration for all SVMs

GET /protocols/s3/services

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 server configuration for all SVMs. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, 'fields' option should be set to '***'.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See [Requesting specific fields](#) to learn more.

- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| statistics.latency_rw.other | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.latency_rw.other <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.latency_rw.total | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.latency_rw.total <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.latency_rw.write | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.latency_rw.write <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.latency_rw.read | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.latency_rw.read <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.iops_raw.other | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.iops_raw.total | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| statistics.iops_raw.write | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.iops_raw.read | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.status | string | query | False | Filter by statistics.status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.throughput_raw.write | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.throughput_raw.read | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.throughput_raw.total | integer | query | False | Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| statistics.timestamp | string | query | False | Filter by statistics.timestamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 253 • minLength: 3 |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by is_http_enabled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| users.comment | string | query | False | Filter by users.comment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| users.key_time_to_live | string | query | False | Filter by users.key_time_to_live <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| users.svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by users.svm.name |
| users.svm.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by users.svm.uuid |
| users.name | string | query | False | Filter by users.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 64 • minLength: 1 |
| users.key_expiry_time | string | query | False | Filter by users.key_expiry_time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| users.access_key | string | query | False | Filter by users.access_key |
| enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by enabled |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| metric.iops.other | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.iops.other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.iops.total | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.iops.total <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.iops.write | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.iops.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.iops.read | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.iops.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.latency.other | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.latency.other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.latency.total | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.latency.total <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.latency.write | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.latency.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.latency.read | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.latency.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| metric.timestamp | string | query | False | Filter by metric.timestamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.throughput.write | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.throughput.write <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.throughput.read | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.throughput.read <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.throughput.total | integer | query | False | Filter by metric.throughput.total <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.status | string | query | False | Filter by metric.status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| metric.duration | string | query | False | Filter by metric.duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| default_unix_user | string | query | False | Filter by default_unix_user <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| port | integer | query | False | Filter by port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 65535 • Min value: 1 |
| comment | string | query | False | Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| default_win_user | string | query | False | Filter by default_win_user <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | query | False | Filter by max_key_time_to_live <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.15 |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| svm.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by svm.uuid |
| buckets.is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.is_nas_path Mutable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| buckets.nas_path | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.nas_path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| buckets.encryption.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.encryption.enabled |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.allowed | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.allowed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| buckets.protection_status.destination.is_ontap | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.protection_status.destination.is_ontap <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.protection_status.destination.is_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.protection_status.destination.is_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| buckets.protection_status.is_protected | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.protection_status.is_protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.svm.name |
| buckets.svm.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.svm.uuid |
| buckets.retention.default_period | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.retention.default_period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| buckets.retention.mode | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.retention.mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| buckets.role | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.role <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.size | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 67553994410557440 • Min value: 107374182400 |
| buckets.logical_used_size | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.logical_used_size |
| buckets.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.uuid |
| buckets.volume.name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.volume.name |
| buckets.volume.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.volume.uuid |
| buckets.comment | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.comment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_mb_ps | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_mb_ps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_iops | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_iops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_mb_ps | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput_mb_ps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| buckets.qos_policy.name | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_iops | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput_iops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| buckets.qos_policy.uid | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.uuid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.max_throughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.qos_policy.min_throughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| buckets.versioning_state | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.versioning_state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.11 |
| buckets.is_consistent_etag | boolean | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.is_consistent_etag</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.audit_event_selector.permission | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.audit_event_selector.permission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.audit_event_selector.access | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.audit_event_selector.access <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| buckets.type | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.bucket_name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.bucket_name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.object_age_days | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.expiration.object_age_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|---------|-------|----------|--|
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.svm. name | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.svm .name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.svm. uuid | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.svm .uuid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.prefix | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.prefix</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.size_great er_than | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.size_great er_than</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.size_less_th an | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.size_less_th an</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.tags | string | query | False | <p>Filter by buckets.lifecycle_ma nagement.rules.obje ct_filter.tags</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.enabled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.abort_incomplete_multpart_upload.after_initiation_days | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.lifecycle_management.rules.abort_incomplete_multpart_upload.after_initiation_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| buckets.policy.statements.principals | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.statements.principals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.statements.sid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.statements.sid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| buckets.policy.statements.resources | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.statements.resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.statements.effect | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.statements.effect <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|--------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.policy.state ments.actions | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.actions • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.op erator | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.op erator • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.del imiters | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.del imiters • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.pre fixes | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.pre fixes • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.us ernames | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.us ernames • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.so urce_ips | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.so urce_ips • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.ma x_keys | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.policy.state ments.conditions.ma x_keys <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| buckets.name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |
| buckets.snapshot_re store.objects_remain ing | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_re store.objects_remain ing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| buckets.snapshot_re store.state | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_re store.state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| buckets.snapshot_re store.snapshot | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_re store.snapshot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| buckets.snapshot_re store.progress | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_re store.progress <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| buckets.snapshot_p olicy.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_p olicy.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| buckets.snapshot_policy.name | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.snapshot_policy.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| buckets.cors.rules.allowed_headers | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.allowed_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| buckets.cors.rules.id | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| buckets.cors.rules.max_age_seconds | integer | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.max_age_seconds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| buckets.cors.rules.allowed_origins | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.allowed_origins <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| buckets.cors.rules.expose_headers | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.expose_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| buckets.cors.rules.allowed_methods | string | query | False | Filter by buckets.cors.rules.allowed_methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| min_lock_retention_period | string | query | False | Filter by min_lock_retention_period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.16 |
| max_lock_retention_period | string | query | False | Filter by max_lock_retention_period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.16 |
| secure_port | integer | query | False | Filter by secure_port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.8 Max value: 65535 Min value: 1 |
| certificate.name | string | query | False | Filter by certificate.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.8 |
| certificate.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by certificate.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.8 |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by is_https_enabled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.8 |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_service] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
        }  
      },  
      "buckets": [  
        {  
          "audit_event_selector": {  
            "access": "string",  
            "permission": "string"  
          },  
          "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
          "cors": {  
            "rules": [  
              {  
                "_links": {  
                  "self": {  
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
                  }  
                },  
                "allowed_headers": [  
                  "x-amz-request-id"  
                ],  
                "allowed_methods": [  
                  "PUT",  
                  "DELETE"  
                ],  
                "allowed_origins": [  
                  "http://www.example.com"  
                ],  
                "expose_headers": [  
                  "x-amz-date"  
                ]  
              }  
            ]  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
        ],
        "id": "string",
        "max_age_seconds": 1024
    }
]
},
"lifecycle_management": {
    "rules": [
        {
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
            },
            "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "bucket_name": "bucket1",
            "expiration": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                },
                "object_age_days": 100,
                "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
            },
            "name": "string",
            "non_current_version_expiration": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                }
            }
        },
        {
            "object_filter": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                }
            },
            "prefix": "/logs",
            "rule": {
                "id": "string",
                "max_age_seconds": 1024
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

```

        "size_greater_than": 10240,
        "size_less_than": 10485760,
        "tags": [
            "project1=projA",
            "project2=projB"
        ],
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
],
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",

```

```

        "1.2.2.0/24"
    ],
    "usernames": [
        "user1"
    ]
},
"effect": "allow",
"principals": [
    "user1",
    "group/grp1",
    "nasgroup/group1"
],
"resources": [
    "bucket1",
    "bucket1/*"
],
"sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ]
}
}

```

```

        ],
        "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "retention": {
        "default_period": "P10Y",
        "mode": "governance"
    },
    "role": "string",
    "size": 214748364800,
    "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default-1weekly",
        "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
    },
    "snapshot_restore": {
        "snapshot": "string",
        "state": "string"
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svml1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "s3",
    "use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
    "versioning_state": "enabled",
    "volume": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}
],
"certificate": {
    "_links": {

```

```
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "comment": "S3 server",
    "default_unix_user": "string",
    "default_win_user": "string",
    "max_key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
    "max_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
    "metric": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
    },
    "min_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
    "name": "Server-1",
    "port": 80,
    "secure_port": 443,
    "statistics": {
        "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        }
    }
}
```

```
        },
        "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "users": [
        {
            "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
            "comment": "S3 user",
            "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
            "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
            "name": "user-1",
            "svm": {
                "_links": {
                    "self": {
                        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                    }
                },
                "name": "svm1",
                "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

self_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|---------|---|
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | Certificate name |
| uuid | string | Certificate UUID |

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| duration | string | The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations: |
| iops | iops | The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object. |
| latency | latency | The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. |
| status | string | Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------|---|
| throughput | throughput | The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| iops_raw | iops_raw | The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time. |
| latency_raw | latency_raw | The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| status | string | <p>Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".</p> <p>"Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated.</p> <p>"Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.</p> |
| throughput_raw | throughput_raw | Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|
| _links | self_link | |
| buckets | array[s3_bucket] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|---------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| max_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| metric | metric | Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols. |
| min_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters: '0-9, A-Z, a-z, '.', and '-'. |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------|---|
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| statistics | statistics | These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[s3_user] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create S3 server, users, and buckets configurations

POST /protocols/s3/services

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates an S3 server, users, and buckets configurations.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one S3 server configuration.
- By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server, so a valid certificate must be provided when creating a S3 Server for the SVM.
- One or more buckets and users can also be created using this end-point.
- If creating a user configuration fails, buckets are not created either and already created users are not saved.
- If creating a bucket configuration fails, all buckets already created are saved with no new buckets created.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create an S3 server configuration.

Recommended optional properties

- `enabled` - Specifies the state of the server created.
- `comment` - Any information related to the server created.

Default property values

- `comment` - `""`
- `enabled` - `true`
- `is_https_enabled` - `true`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule create`
- `vserver object-store-server user create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| buckets | array[s3_bucket] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|--------|---|
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. • If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |
| max_lock_retention_period | string | <p>Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num></p> |
| min_lock_retention_period | string | <p>Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num></p> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters:' 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[s3_user] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

Example request

```
{  
  "buckets": [  
    {  
      "aggregates": [  
        {  
          "name": "aggr1",  
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
        }  
      ],  
      "audit_event_selector": {  
        "access": "string",  
        "permission": "string"  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,  
      "cors": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "allowed_headers": [  
              "x-amz-request-id"  
            ],  
            "allowed_methods": [  
              "PUT",  
              "DELETE"  
            ],  
            "allowed_origins": [  
              "http://www.example.com"  
            ],  
            "expose_headers": [  
              "x-amz-date"  
            ],  
            "id": "string",  
            "max_age_seconds": 1024  
          }  
        ]  
      },  
      "lifecycle_management": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
            "expiration": {  
              "object_age_days": 100,  
              "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
            }  
          },  
          {  
            "bucket_name": "bucket2",  
            "rule": "rule2"  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        "name": "string",
        "object_filter": {
            "prefix": "/logs",
            "size_greater_than": 10240,
            "size_less_than": 10485760,
            "tags": [
                "project1=projA",
                "project2=projB"
            ]
        },
        "svm": {
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
    }
]
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "tags": [
                        "tag1=tagA",
                        "tag2=tagB"
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}

```

```

        "usernames": [
            "user1"
        ]
    },
    "effect": "allow",
    "principals": [
        "user1",
        "group/grp1",
        "nasgroup/group1"
    ],
    "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
    ],
    "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {

```

```

        "default_period": "P10Y",
        "mode": "governance"
    },
    "role": "string",
    "size": 214748364800,
    "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default-1weekly",
        "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
    },
    "snapshot_restore": {
        "snapshot": "string",
        "state": "string"
    },
    "storage_service_level": "value",
    "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "s3",
    "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
    "versioning_state": "enabled",
    "volume": {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}
],
"certificate": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"comment": "S3 server",
"default_unix_user": "string",
"default_win_user": "string",
"max_key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
"max_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
"min_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
"name": "Server-1",
"port": 80,
"secure_port": 443,
"svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"users": [
    {

```

```

"access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
"comment": "S3 user",
"key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
"key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
"name": "user-1",
"secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
"svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
]
}

```

Response

Status: 201, Created

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of Records |
| records | array[records] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "job": {  
        "uuid": "string"  
      },  
      "users": [  
        {  
          "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
          "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",  
          "name": "user-1",  
          "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 1115127 | The cluster lacks a valid S3 license. |
| 2621706 | The specified "{svm.uuid}" and "{svm.name}" refer to different SVMs. |
| 92405789 | The specified object server name contains invalid characters or not a fully qualified domain name. Valid characters for an object store server name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| 92405790 | Object store server names must have between 3 and 253 characters. |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405839 | Creating an object store server requires an effective cluster version of data ONTAP 9.7.0 or later. Upgrade all the nodes to 9.7.0 or later and try the operation again. |
| 92405853 | Failed to create the object store server because Cloud Volumes ONTAP does not support object store servers. |
| 92405863 | An error occurs when creating an S3 user or bucket. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message. Follow the error codes specified for the user or bucket endpoints to see details for the failure. |
| 92405863 | Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Reason: Bucket name "{bucket name}" contains invalid characters or invalid character combinations. Valid characters for a bucket name are 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". Invalid character combinations are ".-", "-.", and "..". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405863 | Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Reason: Invalid QoS policy group specified "{qos policy}". The specified QoS policy group has a min-throughput value set, and the workload being assigned resides on a platform that does not support min-throughput or the cluster is in a mixed version state and the effective cluster version of ONTAP does not support min-throughput on this platform. Resolve all the issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405863 | Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: "User(s) "{user name(s)}" specified in the principal list do not exist for SVM "{svm.name}"". Use the "object-store-server user create" command to create a user.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405863 | Failed to create user "{user name}". Reason: "SVM "Cluster" is not a data SVM. Specify a data SVM.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405884 | An object store server can only be created on a data SVM. An object store server can also be created on a system SVM on a mixed platform cluster. |
| 92405903 | Failed to configure HTTPS on an object store server for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: {Reason of failure}. |
| 92405900 | Certificate not found for SVM "{svm.name}". |
| 92405917 | The specified certificate name and UUID do not refer to the same certificate. |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92406020 | Only certificates of type "server" are supported. |
| 92406044 | Failed to set default UNIX user for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: UNIX user can only be created on a Data SVM. |
| 92406071 | S3 protocol is not present in the allowed protocol list for SVM "{svm.name}". |
| 92406196 | The specified value for the "key_time_to_live" field cannot be greater than the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server. |
| 92406197 | Object store user "user-2" must have a non-zero value for the "key_time_to_live" field because the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server is not zero. |
| 92406230 | The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be greater than the maximum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the maximum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again. |
| 92406231 | One or more object store buckets exist with a default retention period greater than the "max_lock_retention_period" specified. Check the default retention period set for each bucket in the specified SVM and try the operation again. |
| 92406236 | The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be less than the minimum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the minimum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again. |
| 92406237 | One or more object store buckets exist with a default retention period less than the "min_lock_retention_period" specified. Check the default retention period set for each bucket in the specified SVM and try the operation again. |
| 92406238 | The value for the "min_lock_retention_period" parameter cannot be greater than the "max_lock_retention_period" parameter for the object store server for SVM "vs1". |
| 92406217 | The specified "-allowed-headers" is not valid because it contains more than one wild card ("__") character.; |
| 92406224 | A Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rule must have an origin and HTTP method specified.; |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92406211 | The specified method "DONE" is not valid. Valid methods are GET, PUT, DELETE, HEAD, and POST.; |
| 92405863 | Failed to create CORS rules for bucket "bb1". Reason: "Field "index" cannot be specified for this operation.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation.; |
| 92406228 | Cannot exceed the maximum limit of 100 Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rules per S3 bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}"; |
| 92405968 | Subnet "{condition.source_ips}" is not a valid IP subnet because it contains non-zero values in the host component of the address. Subnet address "{valid source ips subnet}" identifies a valid subnet for the given mask length. Example: "10.0.1.0/24" is a valid subnet while as "10.0.1.1/24" is invalid.; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

self_link

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|---|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_ontap | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| aggregates | array[aggregates] | A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume. |
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| constituents_per_aggregate | integer | Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates option and cannot be used independently. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| storage_service_level | string | Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or "extreme". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|---------|---|
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| use_mirrored_aggregates | boolean | Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a FlexGroup. Only mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "true" and only unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to "false". The default value is "true" for a MetroCluster configuration and is "false" for a non-MetroCluster configuration. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|------------------|
| name | string | Certificate name |
| uuid | string | Certificate UUID |

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| duration | string | The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations: |
| iops | iops | The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object. |
| latency | latency | The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. |
| status | string | Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------|---|
| throughput | throughput | The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| iops_raw | iops_raw | The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time. |
| latency_raw | latency_raw | The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| status | string | <p>Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".</p> <p>"Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated.</p> <p>"Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.</p> |
| throughput_raw | throughput_raw | Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|------------------|---|
| buckets | array[s3_bucket] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|-------------|--|
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| max_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| min_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters: '0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[s3_user] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

collection_links

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

s3_service_user_post_response

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which the keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| name | string | The name of the user. |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |

warning

Specifies a warning message sent from the S3 server during a POST or PATCH operation.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|---------|--|
| code | integer | Warning code of the warning encountered. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| message | string | Details of the warning sent from the S3 server. |

records

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--|-------------|
| job | job_link | |
| users | array[s3_service_user_post_response] | |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete the S3 server configuration for an SVM

`DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the S3 server configuration of an SVM. If the 'delete_all' parameter is set to false, only the S3 server is deleted. Otherwise S3 users and buckets present on the SVM are also deleted. Note that only empty buckets can be deleted. This endpoint returns the S3 server delete job-uuid in response. To monitor the job status follow `/api/cluster/jobs<job-uuid>.</job-uuid>`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| delete_all | boolean | query | False | <p>Delete S3 server and associated users and empty buckets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 1 |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 0• Max value: 120• Min value: 0 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    },  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92405864 | An error occurs when deleting an S3 user or bucket. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message. Follow the error codes specified for the user or bucket endpoints to see details for the failure. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve the S3 server configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 Server configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '**'.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| _links | self_link | |
| buckets | array[s3_bucket] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |
| max_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| metric | metric | Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| min_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters': 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| statistics | statistics | These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[s3_user] | This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "buckets": [  
    {  
      "audit_event_selector": {  
        "access": "string",  
        "permission": "string"  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "cors": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "_links": {  
              "self": {  
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
              }  
            },  
            "allowed_headers": [  
              "x-amz-request-id"  
            ],  
            "allowed_methods": [  
              "PUT",  
              "DELETE"  
            ],  
            "allowed_origins": [  
              "http://www.example.com"  
            ],  
            "expose_headers": [  
              "x-amz-date"  
            ],  
            "id": "string",  
            "max_age_seconds": 1024  
          }  
        ]  
      },  
      "lifecycle_management": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "_links": {  
              "self": {  
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
              }  
            },  
            "id": "string",  
            "rule": {  
              "id": "string",  
              "actions": [  
                {  
                  "type": "string",  
                  "value": "string"  
                }  
              ],  
              "conditions": [  
                {  
                  "key": "string",  
                  "operator": "string",  
                  "value": "string"  
                }  
              ]  
            }  
          }  
        ]  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
},
"abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
},
"bucket_name": "bucket1",
"expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "object_age_days": 100,
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
},
"name": "string",
"non_current_version_expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
},
"object_filter": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
},
"prefix": "/logs",
"size_greater_than": 10240,
"size_less_than": 10485760,
"tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
],
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
}
```

```

        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
]
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                        "user1"
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "effect": "allow",
            "principals": [
                "user1",
                "group/grp1",

```

```

        "nasgroup/group1"
    ],
    "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
    ],
    "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y",
    "mode": "governance"
},
"role": "string",

```

```
"size": 214748364800,
"snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
    "snapshot": "string",
    "state": "string"
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
],
"certificate": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"comment": "S3 server",
"default_unix_user": "string",
"default_win_user": "string",
"max_key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
```

```
"max_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
"metric": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "iops": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
},
"min_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",
"name": "Server-1",
"port": 80,
"secure_port": 443,
"statistics": {
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "latency_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  },
  "status": "ok",
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 200,
    "total": 1000,
    "write": 100
  }
}
```

```

},
"timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svml",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"users": [
  {
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
    "comment": "S3 user",
    "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
    "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
    "name": "user-1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svml",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  }
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

self_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | Certificate name |
| uuid | string | Certificate UUID |

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| duration | string | The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations: |
| iops | iops | The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object. |
| latency | latency | The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. |
| status | string | Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------|---|
| throughput | throughput | The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| iops_raw | iops_raw | The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time. |
| latency_raw | latency_raw | The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| status | string | <p>Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".</p> <p>"Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated.</p> <p>"Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.</p> |
| throughput_raw | throughput_raw | Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update the S3 server configuration for an SVM

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the S3 Server configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server modify

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. • If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |
| max_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| min_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters': 0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |

Example request

```
{  
  "certificate": {  
    "name": "string",  
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 server",  
  "default_unix_user": "string",  
  "default_win_user": "string",  
  "max_key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",  
  "max_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",  
  "min_lock_retention_period": "P10Y",  
  "name": "Server-1",  
  "port": 80,  
  "secure_port": 443  
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405789 | The name "{object server name}" is not valid. A valid object server name must be a fully qualified domain name. |
| 92405790 | Object store server name is not valid. Object store server names must have between 3 and 253 characters. |
| 92405900 | Certificate not found for SVM "{svm.name}". |
| 92405917 | The specified certificate name and UUID do not refer to the same certificate. |
| 92406020 | Only certificates of type "server" are supported. |
| | 92406153 |

| Error Code | Description |
|---|-------------|
| Set the enabled field of the server to "down" before modifying following fields: {field name} | 92406231 |
| One or more object store buckets exist with a default retention period greater than the "max_lock_retention_period" specified. Check the default retention period set for each bucket in the specified SVM and try the operation again. | 92406237 |
| One or more object store buckets exist with a default retention period less than the "min_lock_retention_period" specified. Check the default retention period set for each bucket in the specified SVM and try the operation again. | 92406238 |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

self_link

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be specified using a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| allowed | boolean | If this is set to true, an SVM administrator can manage the S3 service. If it is false, only the cluster administrator can manage the service. This field cannot be specified in a POST method. |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Audit event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be specified using a POST or PATCH method. |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be specified using a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 100GB to 60PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. |

certificate

Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|------------------|
| name | string | Certificate name |
| uuid | string | Certificate UUID |

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput, for SVM protocols.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------|---|
| duration | string | The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations: |
| iops | iops | The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object. |
| latency | latency | The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. |
| status | string | Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data. |
| throughput | throughput | The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|---|
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput for SVM protocols. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
| iops_raw | iops_raw | The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time. |
| latency_raw | latency_raw | The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This should be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| status | string | <p>Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".</p> <p>"Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated.</p> <p>"Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.</p> |
| throughput_raw | throughput_raw | Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

s3_service

Specifies the S3 server configuration.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|--|
| certificate | certificate | Specifies the certificate that will be used for creating HTTPS connections to the S3 server. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the server being created or modified. |
| default_unix_user | string | Specifies the default UNIX user for NAS Access. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|---------|--|
| default_win_user | string | Specifies the default Windows user for NAS Access. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether the S3 server being created or modified should be up or down. |
| is_http_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTP is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTP is disabled on the S3 server. |
| is_https_enabled | boolean | Specifies whether HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server being created or modified. By default, HTTPS is enabled on the S3 server. |
| max_key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the maximum time period that an S3 user can specify for the 'key_time_to_live' property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. • If no value is specified for this property or the value specified is '0' seconds, then a user can specify any valid value. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------------|---------|--|
| max_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the maximum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| min_lock_retention_period | string | Specifies the minimum value that can be set as the retention period for an object in a bucket with locking enabled. The value for this property can be in years or days, not both. The value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years.</num></num> |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the S3 server. A server name can contain 3 to 253 characters using only the following combination of characters: '0-9, A-Z, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| port | integer | Specifies the HTTP listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTP is enabled on port 80. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------|--|
| secure_port | integer | Specifies the HTTPS listener port for the S3 server. By default, HTTPS is enabled on port 443. Valid values range from 1 to 65535. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 service bucket configuration

Manage S3 service bucket configuration

Overview

An S3 bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 server requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object consists of data, along with optional metadata and access controls, accessible via a name. An object resides within a bucket. There can be more than one bucket in an S3 server. Buckets which are created for the server are associated with an S3 user that is created on the S3 server. An access policy is an object that when associated with a resource, defines their permissions. Buckets and objects are defined as resources. By default, only the "root" user can access these resources. Access policies are used to manage access to these resources by enabling ONTAP admin to provide "grants" to allow other users to perform operations on the buckets.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all S3 buckets of an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets  
  
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets?fields=**&return_records=true" -H "accept:  
application/json"  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",  
        "name": "vs1"  
      },  
      "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",  
      "name": "bucket-2",  
      "volume": {  
        "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",  
        "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"  
      },  
      "size": 107374182400,  
      "logical_used_size": 157286400,  
      "encryption": {  
        "enabled": false  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "qos_policy": {  
        "min_throughput_iops": 0,  
        "min_throughput_mbps": 0,  
        "max_throughput_iops": 1000,  
        "max_throughput_mbps": 50,  
        "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",  
        "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"  
      },  
      "audit_event_selector": {  
        "access": "all",  
        "permission": "all"  
      },  
      "versioning-state": "disabled",  
      "snapshot-policy": {  
        "name": "default-1weekly",  
        "uuid": "f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

} ,
},
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "uuid": "a8234aec-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
  "name": "bucket-1",
  "volume": {
    "name": "fg_oss_1558690256",
    "uuid": "a36a1ea7-7e06-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
  },
  "size": 107374182400,
  "logical_used_size": 0,
  "encryption": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "comment": "bucket1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 50,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
  },
  "policy": {
    "statements": [
      {
        "effect": "allow",
        "actions": [
          "*"
        ],
        "principals": [
          "Alice"
        ],
        "resources": [
          "*"
        ],
        "sid": "fullAccessForAliceToBucket"
      },
      {
        "effect": "allow",
        "actions": [
          "ListBucket",
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```
    "GetObject"
  ],
  "principals": [
    "ann",
    "jack"
  ],
  "resources": [
    "bucket-1",
    "bucket-1/*"
  ],
  "sid": "AccessToListAndGetObjectForAnnAndJack",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "operator": "ip_address",
      "source_ips": [
        "1.1.1.1/10"
      ]
    },
    {
      "operator": "string_equals",
      "prefixes": [
        "pref1",
        "pref2"
      ],
      "usernames": [
        "user1",
        "user2"
      ],
      "delimiters": [
        "del1",
        "del2"
      ]
    },
    {
      "operator": "numeric_equals",
      "max_keys": [
        100
      ]
    }
  ]
},
{
  "effect": "deny",
  "actions": [
    "*Object"
  ],

```

```

"principals": [
    "mike",
    "group/group1",
    "nasgroup/group2",
],
"resources": [
    "bucket-1/policy-docs/*",
    "bucket-1/confidential-*"
],
"sid": "DenyAccessToGetObjectForMike"
},
{
    "effect": "allow",
    "actions": [
        "GetObject"
    ],
    "principals": [
        "*"
    ],
    "resources": [
        "bucket-1/readme"
    ],
    "sid": "AccessToGetObjectForAnonymousUsers"
},
{
    "effect": "allow",
    "actions": [
        "GetObject"
    ],
    "principals": [
    ],
    "resources": [
        "bucket-1/policies/examples/*"
    ],
    "sid": "AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersOfSVM"
}
],
},
"cors": {
    "rules": [
        {
            "id": "string",
            "allowed_origins": [
                "http://www.example.com"
            ],
            "allowed_methods": [

```

```
        "PUT",
        "DELETE"
    ] ,
    "allowed_headers": [
        "x-amz-request-id"
    ] ,
    "expose_headers": [
        "http://www.example.com"
    ] ,
    "max_age_seconds": 1024
}
]
}
}
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving the specified bucket associated with an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets/527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
    "name": "vs1"
  },
  "uuid": "527812ab-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123",
  "name": "bucket-2",
  "volume": {
    "name": "fg_oss_1558514455",
    "uuid": "51276f5f-7c6d-11e9-97e8-0050568ea123"
  },
  "size": 107374182400,
  "logical_used_size": 157286400,
  "encryption": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
  },
  "snapshot-policy": {
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "uuid": "f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
  },
  "snapshot_restore": {
    "name": "snap1",
    "state": "restoring",
    "progress": 80,
    "objects_remaining": 300
  },
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets  
  
# The call:  
  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-  
0050568ea123/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H  
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":  
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123\" } ],  
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\":  
\"bucket-3\" }"  
  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httplib  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-  
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "bucket-3",  
      "comment": "S3 bucket."  
    }  
  ],  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket along with QoS policies and event selector for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets  
  
# The call:  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-  
0050568e9798/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H  
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\",  
\"name\": \"bucket-3\", \"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0,  
\"min_throughput_mbps\": 0, \"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000,  
\"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000, \"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-  
000c293feac8\", \"name\":  
\"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" },  
\"audit_event_selector\": { \"access\": \"all\", \"permission\":  
\"all\" } }"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httptd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-  
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "bucket-3",  
      "comment": "S3 bucket."  
    }  
  ],  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket along with policies for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets  
  
# The call:  
  
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-  
0050568e9798/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H  
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":  
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123\" } ],  
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\":  
\"bucket-3\", \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [  
\"GetObject\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\",  
\"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] }, { \"max_keys\": [  
1000 ], \"operator\": \"numeric_equals\" }, { \"delimiters\": [ \"/\" ],  
\"operator\": \"string_equals\", \"prefixes\": [ \"pref\" ],  
\"usernames\": [ \"user1\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [  
\"bucket-3/policies/examples/*\" ], \"sid\":  
\"AccessToGetObjectForAllUsersofSVM\" }, { \"actions\": [ \"*Object\" ],  
\"effect\": \"deny\", \" principals\": [ \"mike\", \"group/grp1\" ],  
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/policy-docs/*\", \"bucket-3/confidential-*\" ],  
\"sid\": \"DenyAccessToObjectForMike\" }, { \"actions\": [  
\"GetObject\" ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \" principals\": [ \"*\" ],  
\"resources\": [ \"bucket-3/readme\" ], \"sid\":  
\"AnonymousAccessToObjectForUsers\" } ] } }"  
  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:22:14 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-  
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-3  
Content-Length: 353  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "bucket-3",  
      "comment": "S3 bucket."  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket along with lifecycle management rules

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:

curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-
0050568e9798/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123\" } ],
\"comment\": \"S3 bucket.\", \"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\":
\"bucket-4\", \"lifecycle_management\": { \"rules\": [ { \"name\":
\"rule1\", \"expiration\": { \"object_age_days\": \"1000\" } ,
\"abort_incomplete_multipart_upload\": { \"after_initiation_days\": 200
} , \"object_filter\": { \"prefix\": \"obj1*/\", \"size_greater_than\":
\"1000\" } }, { \"name\": \"rule2\", \"object_filter\": {
\"size_greater_than\": \"50\" }, \"expiration\": { \"object_age_days\":
\"5000\" } } ] } }"

```



```

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 18 April 2022 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/?name=bucket-4
Content-Length: 363
Content-Type: application/json

```

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "name": "bucket-4",  
      "comment": "S3 bucket."  
    }  
  ],  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket with object locking enabled for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:

curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea143/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":
\"aggr5\", \"uuid\": \"12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea143\" } ],
\"comment\": \"S3 Compliance mode bucket.\",
\"constituents_per_aggregate\": 4, \"name\": \"bucket-5\", \"retention\":
{ \"mode\": \"compliance\", \"default_period\" : \"P1Y\" } }"
}

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2023 11:25:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea143/buckets/?name=bucket-5
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "bucket-5",
      "comment": "S3 Compliance mode bucket."
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea143",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea143"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 bucket with CORS rules for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets  
  
# The call:  
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/2da46d66-2327-  
11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd/buckets?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H  
"accept: application/json" -H "authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H  
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cors\": { \"rules\": [ {  
\"allowed_headers\": [ \"x-amz-request-id\" ], \"allowed_methods\": [  
\"PUT\", \"DELETE\" ], \"allowed_origins\": [ \"http://www.example.com\" ],  
\"expose_headers\": [ \"http://www.example.com\" ], \"id\": \"id1\",  
\"max_age_seconds\": 1024 } ] }, \"name\": \"bucket1\" }"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Thu, 06 Jun 2024 09:18:26 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-  
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-  
ancestors: 'self'  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/2da46d66-2327-11ef-ab73-  
005056a7a2dd/buckets/baf69601-23e5-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd  
Content-Length: 871  
Content-Type: application/json  
Vary: Origin  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
{  
"uuid": "baf69601-23e5-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd",  
"name": "bucket1",  
"type": "s3",  
"cors": {  
"rules": [  
{  
"id": "id1",  
"allowed_origins": [  
"http://www.example.com"  
],  
"allowed_methods": [  
"PUT",  
"DELETE"  
]
```

```
        ],
        "allowed_headers": [
            "x-amz-request-id"
        ],
        "expose_headers": [
            "http://www.example.com"
        ],
        "max_age_seconds": 1024
    }
]
}
}
],
"job": {
    "uuid": "baf69953-23e5-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd",
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/baf69953-23e5-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd"
        }
    }
}
}
```

Creating an S3 bucket with a snapshot-policy

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea143/buckets?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 snapshot policy
bucket.\", \"snapshot_policy\": { \"name\": \"default-1weekly\", \"uuid\":
\"f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6\" }, \"name\": \"bucket-6\" }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 25 Jul 2024 16:40:37 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/8c38f10b-4871-11ef-aab5-
005056a7ceb6/buckets/9f21f404-4aa4-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9f21f716-4aa4-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9f21f716-4aa4-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea122" -H "accept: application/json?return_records=true" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"Bucket modified.\", \"size\": 111111111111, \"qos_policy\": { \"min_throughput_iops\": 0, \"min_throughput_mbps\": 0, \"max_throughput_iops\": 1000000, \"max_throughput_mbps\": 900000, \"uuid\": \"02d07a93-6177-11ea-b241-000c293feac8\", \"name\": \"vs0_auto_gen_policy_02cfa02a_6177_11ea_b241_000c293feac8\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpt
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating an S3 bucket policy and event selector for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"*\" ], \"conditions\": [ { \"operator\": \"ip_address\", \"source_ips\": [ \"1.1.1.1/23\", \"1.2.2.2/20\" ] }, { \"max_keys\": [ 1000 ], \"operator\": \"numeric_equals\" }, { \"delimiters\": [ \"/\" ], \"operator\": \"string_equals\", \"prefixes\": [ \"pref\" ], \"usernames\": [ \"user1\" ] } ], \"effect\": \"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"*\" ], \"sid\": \"fullAccessForAllPrincipalsToBucket\" } ], \"audit_event_selector\": { \"access\": \"read\", \"permission\": \"deny\" } }"
}

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating the default-retention period on an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"retention\": { \"default_period\"
: \"P10Y\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2023 11:35:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea143",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea143"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating the CORS rules of an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/2da46d66-2327-
11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd/buckets/dce4e40-2330-11ef-ab73-
005056a7a2dd?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H "Content-Type: application/json"
-d "{\"cors\": {\"rules\": [{\"allowed_headers\": [\"x-amz-new-
header\"], \"allowed_methods\": [\"PUT\"], \"allowed_origins\": [
\"http://www.example.in\"], \"expose_headers\": [\"http://www.example\"],
\"id\": \"id3\", \"max_age_seconds\": 10 }]}}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 06 Jun 2024 09:30:57 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
Vary: Origin
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "7aaa2b64-23e7-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/7aaa2b64-23e7-11ef-ab73-005056a7a2dd"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating the snapshot-policy for an S3 bucket for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"snapshot_policy\": { \"name\":
\"default-1weekly\", \"uuid\": \"f9c5f090-4ac8-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 25 Jul 2024 16:56:44 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "df350023-4aa6-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/df350023-4aa6-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Restoring a snapshot for an S3 bucket

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}?restore_to.snapshot.name={snapshot.name}

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea122?restore_to.snapshot.name=snap1" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 25 Jul 2024 16:56:44 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "df350023-4aa6-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/df350023-4aa6-11ef-ba24-005056a7ceb6"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Deleting an S3 bucket policy for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"policy\": { \"statements\": [ ] } }"
}

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Deleting CORS rules for an S3 bucket in an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/3e538980-f0af-
11e9-ba68-0050568e9798/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea122?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json" -H
"Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"cors\": { \"rules\": [ ] } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2024 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
"uuid": "9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9beafabb-7e17-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
}
}
}
}

```

Deleting an S3 bucket for a specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-
0050568ea123/buckets/754389d0-7e13-11e9-bfdc-
0050568ea123?return_records=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 May 2019 11:40:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b3af4a54-7e18-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Retrieve the S3 bucket configurations for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 bucket's configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '***'.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot restore show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| snapshot_policy.name | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_policy.name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16 |
| snapshot_policy.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.allowed_headers | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.id | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.id <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16• maxLength: 256• minLength: 0 |
| cors.rules.max_age_seconds | integer | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.max_age_seconds <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.allowed_origins | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_origins <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.16 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| cors.rules.expose_headers | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.expose_headers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| cors.rules.allowed_methods | string | query | False | Filter by cors.rules.allowed_methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.16 |
| snapshot_restore.state | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_restore.objects_remaining | integer | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.objects_remaining <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_restore.progress | integer | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.progress <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| snapshot_restore.snapshot | string | query | False | Filter by snapshot_restore.snapshot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|--------|-------|----------|--|
| policy.statements.principals | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.principals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.sid | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.sid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| policy.statements.resources | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.effect | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.effect <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.actions | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.actions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.operator | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.operator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.delimiters | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.delimiters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|---------|-------|----------|---|
| policy.statements.conditions.prefixes | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.prefixes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.usernames | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.usernames <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.source_ips | string | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.source_ips <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| policy.statements.conditions.max_keys | integer | query | False | Filter by policy.statements.conditions.max_keys <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| lifecycle_management.rules.bucket_name | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_management.rules.bucket_name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 |
| lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_management.rules.non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.expired_object_delete_marker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_expiry_date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_age_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.expiration.object_age_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| lifecycle_manager.rules.name | string | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.name | string | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.uuid | string | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.svm.uuid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.prefix | string | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.prefix</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_greater_than | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_greater_than</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_less_than | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_filter.size_less_than</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| lifecycle_manager.rules.object_tags | string | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.object_tags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.enabled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| lifecycle_manager.rules.abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days | integer | query | False | Filter by lifecycle_manager.rules.abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.13 |
| audit_event_selector.permission | string | query | False | Filter by audit_event_selector.permission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| audit_event_selector.access | string | query | False | Filter by audit_event_selector.access <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| type | string | query | False | Filter by type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| versioning_state | string | query | False | Filter by versioning_state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.11 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | query | False | Filter by is_consistent_etag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.max_throughput_iops | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_iops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps | integer | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.name | string | query | False | Filter by qos_policy.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| qos_policy.min_thro ughput_iops | integer | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.min_thro ughput_iops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0 |
| qos_policy.uuid | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.uuid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 |
| qos_policy.max_thro ughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.max_thro ughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| qos_policy.min_thro ughput | string | query | False | <p>Filter by qos_policy.min_thro ughput</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| comment | string | query | False | <p>Filter by comment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| volume.name | string | query | False | Filter by volume.name |
| volume.uuid | string | query | False | Filter by volume.uuid |
| logical_used_size | integer | query | False | Filter by logical_used_size |
| uuid | string | query | False | Filter by uuid |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|---|
| size | integer | query | False | Filter by size <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 62672162783232000 • Min value: 199229440 |
| role | string | query | False | Filter by role <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| retention.default_period | string | query | False | Filter by retention.default_period <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| retention.mode | string | query | False | Filter by retention.mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| protection_status.destination.is_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| protection_status.destination.is_ontap | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_ontap <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.destination.is_external_cloud <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| protection_status.is_protected | boolean | query | False | Filter by protection_status.is_protected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 |
| encryption.enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by encryption.enabled |
| nas_path | string | query | False | Filter by nas_path <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.12 |
| is_nas_path mutable | boolean | query | False | Filter by is_nas_path mutable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.17 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 15 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_bucket_svm] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "audit_event_selector": {  
        "access": "string",  
        "permission": "string"  
      },  
      "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
      "cors": {  
        "rules": [  
          {  
            "_links": {  
              "self": {  
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
              }  
            },  
            "allowed_headers": [  
              "x-amz-request-id"  
            ],  
            "allowed_methods": [  
              "PUT",  
              "DELETE"  
            ],  
            "allowed_origins": [  
              "http://www.example.com"  
            ],  
            "expose_headers": [  
              "x-amz-date"  
            ],  
            "id": "string",  
            "max_age_seconds": 1024  
          }  
        ]  
      },  
      "lifecycle_management": {
```

```
"rules": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "bucket_name": "bucket1",
  "expiration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "object_age_days": 100,
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "non_current_version_expiration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "object_filter": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    }
  },
  "prefix": "/logs",
  "size_greater_than": 10240,
  "size_less_than": 10485760,
  "tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
  ]
},
```

```

    "svm": [
        {
            "_links": {
                "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        {
            "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
        }
    ],
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "name": "bucket1",
    "nas_path": "/",
    "policy": {
        "statements": [
            {
                "actions": [
                    "GetObject",
                    "PutObject",
                    "DeleteObject",
                    "ListBucket"
                ],
                "conditions": [
                    {
                        "delimiters": [
                            "/"
                        ],
                        "max_keys": [
                            1000
                        ],
                        "operator": "ip_address",
                        "prefixes": [
                            "pref"
                        ],
                        "source_ips": [
                            "1.1.1.1",
                            "1.2.2.0/24"
                        ],
                        "usernames": [
                            "user1"
                        ]
                    }
                ],
                "version": 1
            }
        ]
    }
]

```

```

        "effect": "allow",
        " principals": [
            "user1",
            "group/grp1",
            "nasgroup/group1"
        ],
        "resources": [
            "bucket1",
            "bucket1/*"
        ],
        "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1"
    }
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {

```

```

        "default_period": "P10Y",
        "mode": "governance"
    },
    "role": "string",
    "size": 819200000,
    "snapshot_policy": {
        "name": "default-1weekly",
        "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
    },
    "snapshot_restore": {
        "snapshot": "string",
        "state": "string"
    },
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "type": "s3",
    "uuid": "string",
    "versioning_state": "enabled",
    "volume": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}
]
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST or PATCH method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be set in a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket_svm

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle management | lifecycle management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical used size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one or more bucket configurations.
- Aggregate lists should be specified explicitly. If not specified, then the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup.
- Constituents per aggregate specifies the number of components (or FlexVols) per aggregate. Is specified only when an aggregate list is explicitly defined.
- An access policy can be created when a bucket is created.
- "qos_policy" can be specified if a bucket needs to be attached to a QoS group policy during creation time.
- "audit_event_selector" can be specified if a bucket needs to be specify access and permission type for auditing.
- Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) configuration can be specified when a bucket is created.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the bucket configuration.
- `name` - Bucket name that is to be created.

Recommended optional properties

- `aggregates` - List of aggregates for the FlexGroup on which the bucket is hosted on.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - Number of constituents per aggregate.
- `size` - Specifying the bucket size is recommended.
- `policy` - Specifying policy enables users to perform operations on buckets; specifying the resource permissions is recommended.
- `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
- `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets.

- `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.
- `type` - Type of bucket.
- `nas_path` - The NAS path to which the NAS bucket corresponds to.
- `use_mirrored_aggregates` - Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a FlexGroup volume.
- `lifecycle_management` - Object store server lifecycle management policy.
- `retention.mode` - Object lock mode supported on the bucket.
- `retention.default_period` - Specifies the duration of default-retention applicable for objects on the object store bucket.
- `cors` - Specifying CORS rules enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests.
- `snapshot_policy` - Snapshot policy for the bucket.
- `is_consistent_etag` - Return a consistent ETag for NAS buckets.
- `is_nas_path Mutable` - Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount.
- `snapshot_restore` - Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket.

Default property values

- `size` - 800GB
- `comment` - ""
- `aggregates` - No default value.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - 4 , if an aggregates list is specified. Otherwise, no default value.
- `policy.statements.actions` - `GetObject`, `PutObject`, `DeleteObject`, `ListBucket`, `ListBucketMultipartUploads`, `ListMultipartUploadParts`, `GetObjectTagging`, `PutObjectTagging`, `DeleteObjectTagging`, `GetBucketVersioning`, `PutBucketVersioning`.
- `policy.statements.principals` - all S3 users and groups in the SVM or the NAS groups.
- `policy.statements.resources` - all objects in the bucket.
- `policy.statements.conditions` - list of bucket policy conditions.
- `qos-policy` - No default value.
- `versioning_state` - disabled.
- `use_mirrored_aggregates` - `true` for a MetroCluster configuration and `false` for a non-MetroCluster configuration.
- `type` - S3.
- `retention.mode` - `no_lock`
- `is_consistent_etag` - `false`

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 0• Max value: 120• Min value: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| aggregates | array[aggregates] | A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume. The "uid" field cannot be used with the field "storage_service_level". |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| constituents_per_aggregate | integer | Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates option and cannot be used independently. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle management | lifecycle management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| storage_service_level | string | Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or "extreme". This field cannot be used with the field "aggregates.uuid" or with the "constituents_per_aggregate" in a POST method. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

Example request

```
{  
  "aggregates": [  
    {  
      "name": "agg1",  
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"  
    }  
  ],  
  "audit_event_selector": {  
    "access": "string",  
    "permission": "string"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
  "constituents_per_aggregate": 4,  
  "cors": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "allowed_headers": [  
          "x-amz-request-id"  
        ],  
        "allowed_methods": [  
          "PUT",  
          "DELETE"  
        ],  
        "allowed_origins": [  
          "http://www.example.com"  
        ],  
        "expose_headers": [  
          "x-amz-date"  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "max_age_seconds": 1024  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "lifecycle_management": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
        "expiration": {  
          "object_age_days": 100,  
          "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
        },  
        "name": "string",  
        "object_filter": {  
          "prefix": "log-",  
          "suffix": ".log"  
        }  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

"prefix": "/logs",
"size_greater_than": 10240,
"size_less_than": 10485760,
"tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
]
},
"svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
]
},
"logical_used_size": 0,
"name": "bucket1",
"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                        "user1"
                    ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
}

```

```

        ]
    }
],
"effect": "allow",
"principals": [
    "user1",
    "group/grp1",
    "nasgroup/group1"
],
"resources": [
    "bucket1",
    "bucket1/*"
],
"sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
}
]
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y",
    "mode": "governance"
}

```

```

} ,
"role": "string",
"size": 819200000,
"snapshot_policy": {
  "name": "default-1weekly",
  "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
  "snapshot": "string",
  "state": "string"
},
"storage_service_level": "value",
"svm": {
  "name": "svml",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"uuid": "string",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}

```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405777 | "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Reason: {Reason of failure}. "; |
| 92405785 | "Bucket name "{bucket name}" contains invalid characters or invalid character combinations. Valid characters for a bucket name are 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". Invalid character combinations are ".-", "-.", and "..."."; |
| 92405786 | "Bucket name "{bucket name}" is not valid. Bucket names must have between 3 and 63 characters. "; |
| 92405811 | "Failed to create bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}"". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |
| 92405812 | "Failed to create the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405819 | "Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are SnapLock aggregates: {List of aggregates.name}. "; |
| 92405820 | "Failed to check whether the aggregate "{aggregates.name}" is a FabricPool. Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405821 | "Cannot provision an object store server volume for bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm.name}" on the following aggregates because they are FabricPool: {List of aggregates.name}. "; |
| 92405827 | "Internal Error. Unable to generate object store volume name."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405857 | "One or more aggregates must be specified if "constituents_per_aggregate" is specified."; |
| 92405858 | "Failed to "create" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405859 | "The specified "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" does not exist."; |
| 92405860 | "The specified "aggregates.name" "{aggregates.name}" and "aggregates.uuid" "{aggregates.uuid}" do not refer to same aggregate."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create access policies for bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: {Reason of Failure}. Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create event selector for bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: {Reason of failure}. Reason: object-store-server audit configuration not created for SVM "{svm.name}". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92405891 | The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../. Valid characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &, @, ?, (,), single quote, *, !, - and \$. |
| 92406166 | "Cannot enable locking on a NAS bucket."; |
| 92406170 | "Cannot set "-default-retention-period" on object store bucket "{0}" in Vserver "{1}". Setting the default retention period on an object store bucket requires an effective cluster version of 9.14.1 or later."; |
| 92406171 | "Cannot set "{retention_mode}" to "compliance" in a MetroCluster configuration"; |
| 92406174 | "Internal error. Failed to complete bucket create workflow with "-retention-mode" set to "compliance" or "governance". Reason: {0}"; |
| 92406175 | "The SnapLock compliance clock is not running. Use the "snaplock compliance-clock initialize" command to initialize the compliance clock, and then try the operation again."; |
| 92406176 | "The SnapLock compliance clock is not running on the MetroCluster partner cluster. Use the "snaplock compliance-clock initialize" command to initialize the compliance clock on the MetroCluster partner cluster, and then try the operation again."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92406230 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be greater than the maximum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the maximum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406236 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be less than the minimum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the minimum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406217 | "The specified "allowed_headers" is not valid because it contains more than one wild card ("*") character."; |
| 92406224 | "A Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rule must have an origin and HTTP method specified."; |
| 92406222 | "Cannot specify Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) configuration for object store bucket "{bucket}" on SVM "{SVM}". Specifying such configuration is supported on object store volumes created in ONTAP 9.8 or later releases only."; |
| 92406211 | "The specified method "DONE" is not valid. Valid methods are GET, PUT, DELETE, HEAD, and POST."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create CORS rules for bucket "bb1". Reason: "Field "index" cannot be specified for this operation.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92406228 | "Cannot exceed the maximum limit of 100 Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rules per S3 bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}"."; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST or PATCH method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | abort_incomplete_multipart_uploaded | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|---|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. |
| is_ontap | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-------------|--|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be set in a POST method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or

"qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket_svm

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| aggregates | array[aggregates] | A list of aggregates for FlexGroup volume constituents where the bucket is hosted. If this option is not specified, the bucket is auto-provisioned as a FlexGroup volume. The "uuid" field cannot be used with the field "storage_service_level". |
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| constituents_per_aggregate | integer | Specifies the number of constituents or FlexVol volumes per aggregate. A FlexGroup volume consisting of all such constituents across all specified aggregates is created. This option is used along with the aggregates option and cannot be used independently. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle management | lifecycle management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| storage_service_level | string | Specifies the storage service level of the FlexGroup volume on which the bucket should be created. Valid values are "value", "performance" or "extreme". This field cannot be used with the field "aggregates.uuid" or with the "constituents_per_aggregate" in a POST method. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. An access policy is also deleted on an S3 bucket "delete" command. All CORS rules are also deleted on bucket deletion.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule delete
- vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule delete

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------|--------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    },  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405811 | "Failed to delete bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |
| 92405858 | "Failed to "delete" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92405779 | "Failed to remove bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405813 | "Failed to delete the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405864 | "An error occurred when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve an S3 bucket for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket policy conditions, the 'fields' option should be set to '**'.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement show
- vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition show
- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule show
- vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot restore show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| is_nas_path Mutable | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket mapping or association with a NAS volume can change according to the changes in the NAS volume junction-path due to volume operations like mount and unmount and therefore the NAS bucket will have access to any path in a NAS volume that matches the specified nas-path. Or is immutable and therefore the NAS bucket will always have access to the same nas-path that was specified during bucket creation even if the volume junction-path has undergone changes after the bucket creation. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

Example response

```
{  
  "audit_event_selector": {  
    "access": "string",  
    "permission": "string"  
  },  
  "comment": "S3 bucket.",  
  "cors": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "allowed_headers": [  
          "x-amz-request-id"  
        ],  
        "allowed_methods": [  
          "PUT",  
          "DELETE"  
        ],  
        "allowed_origins": [  
          "http://www.example.com"  
        ],  
        "expose_headers": [  
          "x-amz-date"  
        ],  
        "id": "string",  
        "max_age_seconds": 1024  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  "lifecycle_management": {  
    "rules": [  
      {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
            }  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

        }
    }
},
"bucket_name": "bucket1",
"expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "object_age_days": 100,
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"
},
"name": "string",
"non_current_version_expiration": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    }
},
"object_filter": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "prefix": "/logs",
    "size_greater_than": 10240,
    "size_less_than": 10485760,
    "tags": [
        "project1=projA",
        "project2=projB"
    ]
},
"svm": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}

```

```
        ],
    },
    "logical_used_size": 0,
    "name": "bucket1",
    "nas_path": "/",
    "policy": {
        "statements": [
            {
                "actions": [
                    "GetObject",
                    "PutObject",
                    "DeleteObject",
                    "ListBucket"
                ],
                "conditions": [
                    {
                        "delimiters": [
                            "/"
                        ],
                        "max_keys": [
                            1000
                        ],
                        "operator": "ip_address",
                        "prefixes": [
                            "pref"
                        ],
                        "source_ips": [
                            "1.1.1.1",
                            "1.2.2.0/24"
                        ],
                        "usernames": [
                            "user1"
                        ]
                    }
                ],
                "effect": "allow",
                "principals": [
                    "user1",
                    "group/grp1",
                    "nasgroup/group1"
                ],
                "resources": [
                    "bucket1",
                    "bucket1/*"
                ],
                "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```
        }
    ],
},
"qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
    },
    "max_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput": [
        "900KB/s",
        "500MB/s",
        "120GB/s",
        "5000IOPS",
        "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
        "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
        "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
    ],
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y",
    "mode": "governance"
},
"role": "string",
"size": 819200000,
"snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
    "snapshot": "string",

```

```

  "state": "string"
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"uuid": "string",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "volume1",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
}
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST or PATCH method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <code>_links</code> | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|--|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be set in a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |
| mode | string | The lock mode of the bucket. compliance – A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance – An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock – Indicates the bucket does not support object locking. |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | <p>Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update an S3 bucket configuration for an SVM

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the S3 bucket configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- The following fields can be modified for a bucket:
 - comment - Any information related to the bucket.
 - size - Bucket size.

- `policy` - An access policy for resources (buckets and objects) that defines their permissions. New policies are created after existing policies are deleted. To retain any of the existing policy statements, you need to specify those statements again. Policy conditions can also be modified using this API.
- `qos_policy` - A QoS policy for buckets.
- `audit_event_selector` - Audit policy for buckets. None can be specified for both access and permission to remove audit event selector.
- `versioning_state` - Versioning state for buckets.
- `nas_path` - NAS path to which the NAS bucket corresponds to.
- `retention.default_period` - Specifies the duration of default-retention applicable for objects on the object store bucket.
- `cors` - Specifying CORS rules enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. New CORS rules are created after existing rules are deleted. To retain any of the existing rules, you need to specify those CORS rules again. To remove all the existing CORS rules, specify an empty CORS rules list.
- `snapshot_policy` - Snapshot policy for the bucket.
- `is_consistent_etag` - Return a consistent ETag for NAS buckets.
- `restore_to` - Start a snapshot restore operation for S3 bucket

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy statement modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket policy-statement-condition modify`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule create`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket cors-rule delete`
- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot restore start`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-------------------|--------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| <code>uuid</code> | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| restore_to.snapshot.name | string | query | False | <p>Name of the snapshot to restore. The bucket will be restored to the point in time the snapshot was taken.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |
| restore_to.snapshot.uuid | string | query | False | <p>UUID of the snapshot to restore. The bucket will be restored to the point in time the snapshot was taken.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.18 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

Example request

```

"nas_path": "/",
"policy": {
    "statements": [
        {
            "actions": [
                "GetObject",
                "PutObject",
                "DeleteObject",
                "ListBucket"
            ],
            "conditions": [
                {
                    "delimiters": [
                        "/"
                    ],
                    "max_keys": [
                        1000
                    ],
                    "operator": "ip_address",
                    "prefixes": [
                        "pref"
                    ],
                    "source_ips": [
                        "1.1.1.1",
                        "1.2.2.0/24"
                    ],
                    "usernames": [
                        "user1"
                    ]
                }
            ],
            "effect": "allow",
            " principals": [
                "user1",
                "group/grp1",
                "nasgroup/group1"
            ],
            "resources": [
                "bucket1",
                "bucket1/*"
            ],
            "sid": "Full_Access_To_User1!"
        }
    ]
},
"qos_policy": {

```

```
"max_throughput": [
    "900KB/s",
    "500MB/s",
    "120GB/s",
    "5000IOPS",
    "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
    "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
    "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
],
"max_throughput_iops": 10000,
"max_throughput_mbps": 500,
"min_throughput": [
    "900KB/s",
    "500MB/s",
    "120GB/s",
    "5000IOPS",
    "5000IOPS,500KB/s",
    "2500IOPS,100MB/s",
    "1000IOPS,25MB/s"
],
"min_throughput_iops": 2000,
"min_throughput_mbps": 500,
"name": "performance",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"retention": {
    "default_period": "P10Y"
},
"role": "string",
"size": 819200000,
"snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "uuid": "3675af31-431c-12fa-114a-20675afebc12"
},
"snapshot_restore": {
    "snapshot": "string",
    "state": "string"
},
"svm": {
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"type": "s3",
"uuid": "string",
"versioning_state": "enabled",
"volume": {
```

```

        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
}

```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------------------------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```

{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}

```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405778 | "Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405846 | "Failed to modify the object store volume. Reason: {Reason for failure}. "; |
| 92405811 | "Failed to modify bucket "{bucket name}" for SVM "{svm.name}". Wait a few minutes and try the operation again."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405858 | "Failed to "modify" the "bucket" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs."; |
| 92405861 | "The specified "{parameter field}", "{parameter value}", does not exist."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create access policies for bucket "{bucket name}". Reason: "Principal list can have a maximum of 10 entries.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92405864 | "An error occurs when deleting an access policy. The reason for failure is detailed in the error message."; |
| 92405891 | The resources specified in the access policy are not valid. Valid ways to specify a resource are *, <bucket-name>, <bucket-name>/.../. Valid characters for a resource are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, comma, ;, :, =, ., &, @, ?, (,), single quote, *, !, - and \$. |
| 92405894 | "Statements, principals and resources list can have a maximum of 10 entries."; |
| 92405897 | The principals specified in the access policy are not in the correct format. User name must be in between 1 and 64 characters. Valid characters for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, _, +, =, comma, ., @, and - . |
| 92405898 | "The SID specified in the access policy is not valid."; |
| 92405940 | "The specified condition key is not valid for operator "ip-address". Valid choices of keys for this operator: source-ips."; |
| 92406014 | "Failed to modify event selector for bucket "{bucket name}". If value of either access or permission is set to none, then the other must be set to none as well."; |
| 92406032 | "Modifying the NAS path for a NAS bucket is not supported."; |
| 92406230 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be greater than the maximum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the maximum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406236 | "The value for "retention.default_period" parameter for object store bucket "{bucket}" cannot be less than the minimum lock retention period set in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}". Check the minimum allowed lock retention period present in the object store server for SVM "{SVM}" and try the operation again."; |
| 92406217 | "The specified "allowed_headers" is not valid because it contains more than one wild card ("*") character."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92406224 | "A Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rule must have an origin and HTTP method specified."; |
| 92406222 | "Cannot specify Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) configuration for object store bucket "{bucket}" on SVM "{SVM}". Specifying such configuration is supported on object store volumes created in ONTAP 9.8 or later releases only."; |
| 92406211 | "The specified method "DONE" is not valid. Valid methods are GET, PUT, DELETE, HEAD, and POST."; |
| 92405863 | "Failed to create CORS rules for bucket "bb1". Reason: "Field "index" cannot be specified for this operation.". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation."; |
| 92406228 | "Cannot exceed the maximum limit of 100 Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) rules per S3 bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}"."; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| name | string | |
| uuid | string | |

audit_event_selector

Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access | string | Specifies read and write access types. |
| permission | string | Specifies allow and deny permission types. |

rules

Information about the CORS rule of an S3 bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|---|
| allowed_headers | array[string] | An array of HTTP headers allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_methods | array[string] | An array of HTTP methods allowed in the cross-origin requests. |
| allowed_origins | array[string] | List of origins from where a cross-origin request is allowed to originate from for the S3 bucket. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| expose_headers | array[string] | List of extra headers sent in the response that customers can access from their applications. |
| id | string | Bucket CORS rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| max_age_seconds | integer | The time in seconds for your browser to cache the preflight response for the specified resource. |

cors

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store bucket CORS rule. |

encryption

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether encryption is enabled on the bucket. By default, encryption is disabled on a bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST or PATCH method. |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform `abort_incomplete_multipart_upload` action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

rules

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

lifecycle_management

Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|
| rules | array[rules] | Specifies an object store lifecycle management policy. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_policy_condition

Information about policy conditions based on various condition operators and condition keys.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------|--|
| delimiters | array[string] | An array of delimiters that are compared with the delimiter value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| max_keys | array[integer] | An array of maximum keys that are allowed or denied to be retrieved using an S3 list operation, based on the condition operator specified. |
| operator | string | Condition operator that is applied to the specified condition key. |
| prefixes | array[string] | An array of prefixes that are compared with the input prefix value specified at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| source_ips | array[string] | An array of IP address ranges that are compared with the IP address of a source command at the time of execution of an S3-based command, using the condition operator specified. |
| usernames | array[string] | An array of usernames that a current user in the context is evaluated against using the condition operators. |

s3_bucket_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access permission.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | |
| conditions | array[s3_bucket_policy_condition] | Specifies bucket policy conditions. |
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied when a user requests the specific action. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| principals | array[string] | |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier used to differentiate between statements. The SID length can range from 1 to 256 characters. |

policy

A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| statements | array[s3_bucket_policy_statement] | Specifies bucket access policy statement. |

destination

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| is_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected within the Cloud. |
| is_external_cloud | boolean | Specifies whether a bucket is protected on external Cloud providers. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|---------|---|
| is_ontap | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is protected within ONTAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

protection_status

Specifies attributes of bucket protection.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------|---|
| destination | destination | |
| is_protected | boolean | <p>Specifies whether a bucket is a source and if it is protected within ONTAP and/or an external cloud. This field cannot be set in a POST method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true |

qos_policy

Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|--|
| max_throughput | string | Specifies the maximum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either max_throughput_mbps or max_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |
| max_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| max_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when max_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput | string | Specifies the minimum throughput in Kilobytes per sec, Megabytes per sec or Gigabytes per sec along with or without IOPS. 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when either min_throughput_mbps or min_throughput_iops are set during POST or PATCH. During GET, the returned value is rounded to the largest unit with a value greater than 1. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| min_throughput_iops | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| min_throughput_mbps | integer | Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH. This cannot be set when min_throughput is set during POST or PATCH. |
| name | string | The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |
| uuid | string | The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH. |

retention

Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------|--------|--|
| default_period | string | Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num> |

snapshot_policy

Specifies the bucket snapshot policy.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the snapshot policy. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the snapshot policy. |

snapshot_restore

Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| objects_remaining | integer | Remaining objects to be restored for the bucket |
| progress | integer | Snapshot restore progress in percent |
| snapshot | string | Name of the snapshot being restored for the bucket |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| state | string | Snapshot restore state of the bucket |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

volume

Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true |

s3_bucket_svm

A bucket is a container of objects. Each bucket defines an object namespace. S3 requests specify objects using a bucket-name and object-name pair. An object resides within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| audit_event_selector | audit_event_selector | Event selector allows you to specify access and permission types to audit. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the bucket being created or modified. |
| cors | cors | Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) specifies an object associated with a bucket. The CORS configuration enables the bucket to service the cross-origin requests. A request might typically come from an origin with a domain that is different to that of the bucket. By configuring a CORS rule, you can define a combination of allowed origins, HTTP headers and methods that a bucket can use to filter out the cross-origin requests that it can service successfully. |
| encryption | encryption | |
| is_consistent_etag | boolean | Specifies whether the NAS bucket returns a consistent ETag across different S3 requests. |
| lifecycle_management | lifecycle_management | Lifecycle management is implemented as an object associated with a bucket. It defines rules to be applied against objects within a bucket. These rules are applied in the background and can delete objects. |
| logical_used_size | integer | Specifies the bucket logical used size up to this point. This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| nas_path | string | Specifies the NAS path to which the nas bucket corresponds to. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| policy | policy | A policy is an object associated with a bucket. It defines resource (bucket, folder, or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an S3 user makes a request by executing a specific command. The user must be part of the principal (user or group) specified in the policy. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. |
| protection_status | protection_status | Specifies attributes of bucket protection. |
| qos_policy | qos_policy | Specifies "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a bucket is not supported if its containing volume or SVM already has a QoS policy attached. |
| retention | retention | Specifies the retention mode and default retention period configured on the bucket. |
| role | string | Specifies the role of the bucket. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |
| size | integer | Specifies the bucket size in bytes; ranges from 190MB to 62PB. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| snapshot_policy | snapshot_policy | Specifies the bucket snapshot policy. |
| snapshot_restore | snapshot_restore | Specifies information regarding a snapshot restore operation on the bucket |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| type | string | Specifies the bucket type. Valid values are "s3" and "nas". This field cannot be set using the PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. This field cannot be specified in a POST or PATCH method. |
| versioning_state | string | Specifies the versioning state of the bucket. Valid values are "disabled", "enabled" or "suspended". Note that the versioning state cannot be modified to 'disabled' from any other state. |
| volume | volume | Specifies the FlexGroup volume name and UUID where the bucket is hosted. This field cannot be set in a POST method. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---------------|
| code | string | Argument code |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 bucket lifecycle management rules

Manage S3 bucket lifecycle management rules

Overview

An S3 bucket lifecycle management rule is a list of objects. Each rule defines a set of actions to be performed on the object within the bucket.

Adding a lifecycle management rule on a S3 bucket under an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{uuid}/rules

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"name\":
\"rule1\", \"expiration\" : { \"object_age_days\" : \"1000\" },
\"abort_incomplete_multipart_upload\" : { \"after_initiation_days\" : 200
} , \"object_filter\": { \"prefix\" : \"obj1*/\" , \"size_greater_than\" :
\"1000\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 30 November 2022 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules?name=bucket-4
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea123"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Updating a lifecycle management rule on a S3 bucket under an SVM

```

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules/rule1?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"expiration\":
{ \"object_age_days\" : \"3000\" },
\"abort_incomplete_multipart_upload\" : { \"after_initiation_days\" :
\"5000\" } }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 30 November 2022 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules?name=bucket-4
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
"uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea124",
"_links": {
"self": {
"href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea124"
}
}
}
}
}

```

Deleting a lifecycle management rule on a S3 bucket under an SVM

```

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-
67ea-9785-890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules/rule1" -H "accept: application/json"

```

To delete an action within a rule, pass null inside the action-object.

```

# The call:
curl -iku admin:<password> -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules/rule1?return_timeout=0&return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"expiration\":
null }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 30 November 2022 11:22:14 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/259b4e78-2893-67ea-9785-
890456bbbec4/buckets/259b4e46-2893-67ea-9145-
909456bbbec4/rules?name=bucket-4
Content-Length: 353
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea124",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/2e880171-7e16-11e9-bfdc-0050568ea124"
    }
  }
}
}

```

Retrieve S3 lifecycle rules for a bucket

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves all S3 Lifecycle rules associated with a bucket. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket rule parameters, the 'fields' option should be set to ***.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------|-------|----------|--|
| bucket_name | string | query | False | Filter by bucket_name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 63 • minLength: 3 • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days | integer | query | False | Filter by non_current_version_expiration.non_current_days |
| non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions | integer | query | False | Filter by non_current_version_expiration.new_non_current_versions |
| uuid | string | query | False | Filter by uuid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |
| expiration.expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | query | False | Filter by expiration.expired_object_delete_marker |
| expiration.object_expiry_date | string | query | False | Filter by expiration.object_expiry_date |
| expiration.object_age_days | integer | query | False | Filter by expiration.object_age_days |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maxLength: 256 • minLength: 0 |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| object_filter.prefix | string | query | False | Filter by object_filter.prefix |
| object_filter.size_greater_than | integer | query | False | Filter by object_filter.size_greater_than |
| object_filter.size_lessthan | integer | query | False | Filter by object_filter.size_lessthan |
| object_filter.tags | string | query | False | Filter by object_filter.tags |
| enabled | boolean | query | False | Filter by enabled |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days | integer | query | False | Filter by abort_incomplete_multipart_upload.after_initiation_days |
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduced in: 9.14 |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default value: 1 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_bucket_lifecycle_rule] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
        }  
      },  
      "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        }  
      },  
      "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
      "expiration": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "object_age_days": 100,  
        "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
      },  
      "name": "string",  
      "non_current_version_expiration": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        }  
      },  
      "object_filter": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "prefix": "/logs",
  "size_greater_than": 10240,
  "size_less_than": 10485760,
  "tags": [
    "project1=projA",
    "project2=projB"
  ]
},
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_lifecycle_rule

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules

Introduced In: 9.13

Creates the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration.

Required properties

- name - Lifecycle Management rule to be created.
- expiration and/or non_current_version_expiration and/or abort_incomplete_multipart_upload
 - Lifecycle Management actions associated with the lifecycle rule.

Recommended optional properties

- enabled - Lifecycle Management rule is enabled or not.
- object_filter.prefix - Lifecycle Management rule filter prefix.
- object_filter.tags - Lifecycle Management rule filter tags.

- `object_filter.size_greater_than` - Lifecycle Management rule filter minimum object size.
- `object_filter.size_less_than` - Lifecycle Management rule filter maximum object size.
- `object_age_days` - Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted.
- `object_expiry_date` - Specific date from when objects can expire.
- `expired_object_delete_marker` - Cleanup object delete markers.
- `new_non_current_versions` - Number of latest non-current versions to be retained.
- `non_current_days` - Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted.
- `after_initiation_days` - Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------|------|----------|--------------------------------|
| <code>s3_bucket.uuid</code> | string | path | True | Unique identifier of a bucket. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 0 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | <p>UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

Example request

```
{  
  "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
  "expiration": {  
    "object_age_days": 100,  
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
  },  
  "name": "string",  
  "object_filter": {  
    "prefix": "/logs",  
    "size_greater_than": 10240,  
    "size_less_than": 10485760,  
    "tags": [  
      "project1=projA",  
      "project2=projB"  
    ]  
  },  
  "svm": {  
    "name": "svm1",  
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
  },  
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"  
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92406111 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" is invalid because of the number of tags specified. The maximum number of tags supported is four."; |
| 92406113 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver is invalid because there is a mismatch in one of the filter-field. Filters must be the same for a particular rule identifier."; |
| 92406114 | "The Expiration action requires specifying either object_expiry_date, object_age_days or expired_object_delete_marker."; |
| 92406115 | "The NonCurrentVersionExpiration action requires either new_non_current_versions or non_current_days."; |
| 92406116 | "The AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload action requires after_initiation_days."; |
| 92406117 | "The "Expiration" action cannot have both an expiry date and an age."; |
| 92406118 | "Using Lifecycle Management rules requires an effective cluster version of 9.13.1 ."; |
| 92406120 | "The "AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload" action cannot be specified with tags."; |
| 92406121 | ""expired_object_delete_marker" cannot be specified with "tags"." |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92406122 | ""expired_object_delete_marker" cannot be specified with "object_age_days" or "object_expiry_date"."; |
| 92406123 | "Expiration is supported on object store volumes only, bucket "testbuck-nas" on SVM "vs0" is not an object store volume.:"; |
| 92406126 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" is invalid because specified tags contain one or more invalid characters. Valid characters for a tag are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "+", "-", "=", ".", "_", ":" , "/" , "@", and " ". Each "=" character present in a tag key or value must be prefixed with the "" escape character."; |
| 92406127 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" is invalid because specified tag "key" length is greater than the maximum allowed length: 128."; |
| 92406128 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" has tags with duplicate keys. Verify that each tag has a unique key and then try the operation again."; |
| 92406129 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" has a prefix that is too long. The maximum length of the prefix is 1024 characters."; |
| 92406130 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" is invalid because the minimum object size of 10485760 is larger than or equal to the maximum object size of 10240."; |
| 92406131 | "Lifecycle Management rule "testcheck2" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" cannot be created because "non_current_days" must be specified along with "new_non_current_versions".:"; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "object_age_days" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "new_non_current_versions" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "after_initiation_days" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406133 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver is invalid. The object_expiry_date must be later than January 1, 1970."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92406134 | "Cannot exceed the max limit of 1000 Lifecycle Management rules per bucket."; |
| 92406135 | "MetroCluster is configured on cluster. Object Expiration is not supported in a MetroCluster configuration."; |
| 92406136 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" is invalid. The "object_expiry_date" must be at midnight GMT."; |
| 92406139 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver with action is a stale entry. Contact technical support for assistance."; |
| 92406141 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" with action "Expiration" cannot have "expired_object_delete_marker" disabled. To disable "expired_object_delete_marker", run the "vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule delete" command."; |
| 92406143 | "As part of Bucket Lifecycle, cannot create fabriclink relationship on bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{SVM name}". Reason : {error}."; |
| 92406144 | "The "AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload" action cannot be specified with object size."; |
| 92406150 | ""expired_object_delete_marker" cannot be specified with "size_less_than"."; |
| 92406148 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" cannot have "new_non_current_versions" more than 100."; |
| 92406149 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" requires an action to be specified. Retry the operation after adding an action."; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_lifecycle_rule

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---------------|
| code | string | Argument code |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 bucket lifecycle rule

DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules/{name}

Introduced In: 9.13

Deletes the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| name | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket lifecycle_management rule. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|--|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | <p>UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92406139 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver with action is a stale entry. Contact technical support for assistance."; |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve all S3 lifecycle rules for a bucket

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules/{name}

Introduced In: 9.13

Retrieves all S3 Lifecycle rules associated with a bucket. Note that in order to retrieve S3 bucket rule parameters, the 'fields' option should be set to '***'.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| name | string | path | True | The name of the lifecycle management rule to be applied on the bucket. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.14 |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| _links | _links | |
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| bucket_name | string | Specifies the name of the bucket. Bucket name is a string that can only contain the following combination of ASCII-range alphanumeric characters 0-9, a-z, ".", and "-". |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| name | string | Bucket lifecycle management rule identifier. The length of the name can range from 0 to 256 characters. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| object_filter | object_filter | Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "abort_incomplete_multipart_upload": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    }  
  },  
  "bucket_name": "bucket1",  
  "expiration": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    },  
    "object_age_days": 100,  
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
  },  
  "name": "string",  
  "non_current_version_expiration": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    }  
  },  
  "object_filter": {  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
      }  
    },  
    "prefix": "/logs",  
    "size_greater_than": 10240,  
    "size_less_than": 10485760,  
    "tags": [  
      "project1=projA",  
      "project2=projB"  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

} ,
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"
}

```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```

{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}

```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules/{name}

Introduced In: 9.13

Updates the S3 bucket lifecycle rule configuration.

Important notes

- The following fields can be modified for a bucket:
- `actions` - Lifecycle Management actions associated with the rule.
- `enabled` - Lifecycle Management rule is enabled or not..
- `object_age_days` - Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted.
- `object_expiry_date` - Specific date from when objects can expire.
- `expired_object_delete_marker` - Cleanup object delete markers.
- `new_non_current_versions` - Number of latest non-current versions to be retained.
- `non_current_days` - Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted.
- `after_initiation_days` - Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule modify`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/rules](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| name | string | path | True | The name of the lifecycle management rule to be applied on the bucket. |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 0• Max value: 120• Min value: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|--|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | <p>UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

Example request

```
{  
  "expiration": {  
    "object_age_days": 100,  
    "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
  },  
  "svm": {  
    "name": "svm1",  
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
  },  
  "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"  
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_bucket_lifecycle_rule] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "expiration": {  
        "object_age_days": 100,  
        "object_expiry_date": "2039-09-23 00:00:00 +0000"  
      },  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "uuid": "414b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea055"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92406114 | "The Expiration action requires specifying either object_expiry_date, object_age_days or expired_object_delete_marker."; |
| 92406115 | "The NonCurrentVersionExpiration action requires either new_non_current_versions or non_current_days."; |
| 92406116 | "The AbortIncompleteMultipartUpload action requires after_initiation_days."; |
| 92406117 | "The "Expiration" action cannot have both an expiry date and an age."; |
| 92406118 | "Using Lifecycle Management rules requires an effective cluster version of 9.13.1 ."; |
| 92406122 | "expired_object_delete_marker" cannot be specified with "object_age_days" or "object_expiry_date"."; |
| 92406131 | "Lifecycle Management rule "testcheck2" for bucket "testbuck1" in SVM "vs0" cannot be created because "non_current_days" must be specified along with "new_non_current_versions"."; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "object_age_days" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "new_non_current_versions" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406132 | "Lifecycle Management rule "{rule}" for bucket "{bucket}" in SVM "{SVM}" requires "after_initiation_days" to be greater than zero."; |
| 92406133 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver is invalid. The object_expiry_date must be later than January 1, 1970."; |

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92406135 | "MetroCluster is configured on cluster. Object Expiration is not supported in a MetroCluster configuration."; |
| 92406136 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" is invalid. The "object_expiry_date" must be at midnight GMT."; |
| 92406139 | "Lifecycle Management rule for bucket in Vserver with action is a stale entry. Contact technical support for assistance."; |
| 92406142 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" with action "Expiration" cannot have "expired_object_delete_marker" disabled. To disable "expired_object_delete_marker", run the "vserver object-store-server bucket lifecycle-management-rule delete" command."; |
| 92406146 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" already exists. Delete the rule and then try the operation again."; |
| 92406148 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" cannot have "new_non_current_versions" more than 100."; |
| 92406149 | "Lifecycle Management rule "rule1" for bucket "buck1" in SVM "vs0" requires an action to be specified. Retry the operation after adding an action."; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

abort_incomplete_multipart_upload

Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|--|
| after_initiation_days | integer | Number of days of initiation after which uploads can be aborted. |

expiration

Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------------------|---------|--|
| expired_object_delete_marker | boolean | Cleanup object delete markers. |
| object_age_days | integer | Number of days since creation after which objects can be deleted. This cannot be used along with object_expiry_date. |
| object_expiry_date | string | Specific date from when objects can expire. This cannot be used with object_age_days. |

non_current_version_expiration

Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------|---------|---|
| new_non_current_versions | integer | Number of latest non-current versions to be retained. |
| non_current_days | integer | Number of days after which non-current versions can be deleted. |

object_filter

Specifies a way to filter objects within a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|
| prefix | string | A prefix that is matched against object-names within a bucket. |
| size_greater_than | integer | Size of the object greater than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| size_less_than | integer | Size of the object smaller than specified for which the corresponding lifecycle rule is to be applied. |
| tags | array[string] | An array of key-value paired tags of the form {tag} or {tag=value}. |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_lifecycle_rule

Information about the lifecycle management rule of a bucket.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | abort_incomplete_multipart_upload | Specifies a way to perform abort_incomplete_multipart_upload action on filtered objects within a bucket. It cannot be specified with tags. |
| enabled | boolean | Specifies whether or not the associated rule is enabled. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| expiration | expiration | Specifies a way to perform expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| non_current_version_expiration | non_current_version_expiration | Specifies a way to perform non_current_version_expiration action on filtered objects within a bucket. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | Specifies the unique identifier of the bucket. |

collection_links

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 bucket snapshots

Manage S3 bucket snapshots

Overview

An S3 bucket snapshot is an image of the bucket as it exists at the time when the snapshot is created.

S3 bucket snapshots can be created using scheduled snapshot policies set on the bucket, or user requested snapshot creations.

S3 bucket snapshot APIs allow you to create, delete, and retrieve snapshots.

Snapshot APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to snapshots.

– POST /api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots

– GET /api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots

– GET /api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

Examples

Creating an S3 bucket snapshot

The POST operation is used to create an S3 bucket snapshot with the specified name.

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X POST -k "https://<mgmt-  
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshot  
s" -H "accept: application/json" -d '{"name" : "ss1"}'  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "af10a4d1-60b3-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130",  
    "_links": {  
      "self": {  
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/af10a4d1-60b3-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130"  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
# The Job:  
{  
  "uuid": "af10a4d1-60b3-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130",  
  "description": "POST /api/protocols/s3/services/148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-  
005056ae1130/buckets/2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-  
005056ae1130/snapshots/?name=ss1",
```

```
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2024-08-22T14:23:52-04:00",
"end_time": "2024-08-22T14:23:54-04:00",
"svm": {
  "name": "vs0",
  "uuid": "148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130"
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/af10a4d1-60b3-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130"
  }
}
```

Retrieving S3 bucket snapshots

The GET operation is used to retrieve all S3 bucket snapshots for a specific bucket.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots:

# The call:
curl -X GET -k "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshot
s" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "20837456-3c8b-405a-aa3a-5300c048f87d",
      "name": "ss1"
    },
    {
      "uuid": "c67cd056-d386-477a-8378-fcc06987bedf",
      "name": "ss2"
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2
}

```

Retrieving S3 bucket snapshots and all snapshot attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve all S3 bucket snapshots for a specific bucket along with all the snapshot attributes.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots:

# The call:
curl -X GET -k "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshot
s?fields=**" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130",
        "bucket": {
          "uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130",
          "uuid": "20837456-3c8b-405a-aa3a-5300c048f87d",
          "name": "ssl",
          "create_time": "2024-08-22T14:23:54-04:00"
        },
        "svm": {
          "uuid": "148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130",
          "bucket": {
            "uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130",
            "uuid": "c67cd056-d386-477a-8378-fcc06987bedf",
            "name": "ss2",
            "create_time": "2024-08-22T14:30:42-04:00"
          }
        }
      },
      "num_records": 2
    }
  ]
}

```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific S3 bucket snapshot

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific S3 bucket snapshot.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}:

# The call:
curl -X GET -k "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130"
  },
  "bucket": {
    "uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130"
  },
  "uuid": "c67cd056-d386-477a-8378-fcc06987bedf",
  "name": "ss2",
  "create_time": "2024-08-22T14:30:42-04:00"
}

```

Deleting an S3 bucket snapshot

The DELETE operation is used to delete an S3 bucket snapshot.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}:

# The call:
curl -X DELETE -k "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "94f97fa9-60b7-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/94f97fa9-60b7-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

}

# The Job:
{
  "uuid": "94f97fa9-60b7-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130",
  "description": "DELETE /api/protocols/s3/services/148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130/buckets/2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130/snapshots/c67cd056-d386-477a-8378-fcc06987bedf",
  "state": "success",
  "message": "success",
  "code": 0,
  "start_time": "2024-08-22T14:51:46-04:00",
  "end_time": "2024-08-22T14:51:47-04:00",
  "svm": {
    "name": "vs0",
    "uuid": "148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/148b9bbd-58d8-11ef-b7ca-005056ae1130"
      }
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/94f97fa9-60b7-11ef-82cf-005056ae1130"
    }
  }
}

```

Retrieve a collection of S3 bucket snapshots

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots

Introduced In: 9.16

Retrieves a collection of S3 bucket snapshots.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| create_time | string | query | False | Filter by create_time |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| uuid | string | query | False | Filter by uuid |
| bucket_uuid | string | query | False | Filter by bucket_uuid |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default value: 1 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_bucket_snapshot] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
        }  
      },  
      "bucket_uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130",  
      "create_time": "2024-08-21 20:18:04 -0400",  
      "name": "snap1",  
      "svm": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "uuid": "522b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea321"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_snapshot

Information about an S3 bucket snapshot.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| bucket_uuid | string | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| create_time | string | Creation time of the snapshot. It is the storage unit access time when the snapshot was created. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| name | string | The name of the snapshot. Snapshot names must start with a lowercase letter, a number, or a hyphen, must end with a lowercase letter or a number, and cannot exceed 30 characters. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the snapshot in the bucket that uniquely identifies the snapshot in that bucket. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create an S3 bucket snapshot

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots

Introduced In: 9.16

Creates an S3 bucket snapshot.

Required properties

- name - Name of the S3 bucket snapshot to be created.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | Unique identifier of a bucket. |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: 0• Max value: 120• Min value: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| bucket_uuid | string | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| create_time | string | Creation time of the snapshot. It is the storage unit access time when the snapshot was created. |
| name | string | The name of the snapshot. Snapshot names must start with a lowercase letter, a number, or a hyphen, must end with a lowercase letter or a number, and cannot exceed 30 characters. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the snapshot in the bucket that uniquely identifies the snapshot in that bucket. |

Example request

```
{  
  "bucket_uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130",  
  "create_time": "2024-08-21 20:18:04 -0400",  
  "name": "snap1",  
  "svm": {  
    "name": "svm1",  
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
  },  
  "uuid": "522b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea321"  
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------|-------------|
| job | job_link | |

Example response

```
{  
  "job": {  
    "uuid": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|---|
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92406249 | "Failed to create S3 bucket snapshot "{snapshot name}" for S3 bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm name}". Reason: {Reason for failure} "; |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_bucket_snapshot

Information about an S3 bucket snapshot.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------|--|
| bucket_uuid | string | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| create_time | string | Creation time of the snapshot. It is the storage unit access time when the snapshot was created. |
| name | string | The name of the snapshot. Snapshot names must start with a lowercase letter, a number, or a hyphen, must end with a lowercase letter or a number, and cannot exceed 30 characters. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the snapshot in the bucket that uniquely identifies the snapshot in that bucket. |

job_link

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 bucket snapshot

DELETE

/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.16

Deletes S3 bucket snapshot.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|--------|------|----------|--|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the S3 bucket snapshot. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error code | Message |
|------------|--|
| 92405861 | "The specified SVM UUID or bucket UUID does not exist."; |
| 92406250 | "Failed to delete S3 bucket snapshot "{snapshot name}" for S3 bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm name}" . Reason: {Reason for failure} "; |
| 92406278 | "Failed to delete S3 bucket snapshot with UUID "{snapshot uuid}" for S3 bucket "{bucket name}" in SVM "{svm name}" . Reason: {Reason for failure} "; |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve details of a specific S3 bucket snapshot

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.16

Retrieves details of a specific S3 bucket snapshot.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server bucket snapshot show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/buckets/{s3_bucket.uuid}/snapshots](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| s3_bucket.uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| uuid | string | path | True | The unique identifier of the S3 bucket snapshot. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| bucket_uuid | string | The unique identifier of the bucket. |
| create_time | string | Creation time of the snapshot. It is the storage unit access time when the snapshot was created. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| name | string | The name of the snapshot. Snapshot names must start with a lowercase letter, a number, or a hyphen, must end with a lowercase letter or a number, and cannot exceed 30 characters. |
| svm | svm | Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists. |
| uuid | string | The UUID of the snapshot in the bucket that uniquely identifies the snapshot in that bucket. |

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "bucket_uuid": "2aec8270-58e3-11ef-861e-005056ae1130",
  "create_time": "2024-08-21 20:18:04 -0400",
  "name": "snap1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svml1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "522b29a1-3b26-11e9-bd58-0050568ea321"
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

Specifies the name of the SVM where this bucket exists.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 service group configuration

Manage S3 service group configuration

Overview

An S3 group consists of one or many users. Policies are attached to the S3 group to have access control over S3 resources at group level.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all S3 groups of an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-  
0050568ea123/groups?fields=&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H  
"accept: application/json"  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "comment": "Admin group",  
      "id": 5,  
      "name": "Admin-Group",  
      "policies": [  
        { "name": "Policy1" },  
        { "name": "Policy2" },  
        { "name": "Policy3" }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "users": [  
        { "name": "User1" },  
        { "name": "User2" },  
        { "name": "User3" }  
      ]  
    },  
    {  
      "comment": "Admin group",  
      "id": 6,  
      "name": "Admin-Group",  
      "policies": [  
        { "name": "Policy1" },  
        { "name": "Policy2" },  
        { "name": "Policy3" }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "users": [  
        { "name": "User1" },  
        { "name": "User2" },  
        { "name": "User3" }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```
"name": "Admin-Group1",
"policies": [
    { "name": "Policy1" },
    { "name": "Policy2" },
    { "name": "Policy3" }
],
"svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"users": [
    { "name": "User1" },
    { "name": "User2" },
    { "name": "User6" }
]
},
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving the specified group in the SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    { "name": "Policy1" },
    { "name": "Policy2" },
    { "name": "Policy3" }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svml1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    { "name": "User1" },
    { "name": "User2" },
    { "name": "User3" }
  ]
}

```

Creating an S3 group for an SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"Admin group\", \"name\":
\"Admin-Group\", \"policies\": [ { \"name\": \"Policy1\" }, { \"name\":
\"Policy2\" }, { \"name\": \"Policy3\" } ], \"users\": [ { \"name\":
\"User1\" }, { \"name\": \"User2\" }, { \"name\": \"User3\" } ] }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 289
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "Admin group",
      "id": 5,
      "name": "Admin-Group",
      "policies": [
        { "name": "Policy1" },
        { "name": "Policy2" },
        { "name": "Policy3" }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "users": [
        { "name": "User1" },
        { "name": "User2" },
        { "name": "User3" }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

Updating an S3 group for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5" -H "accept: application/json" -H  
"authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H "Content-Type: application/json"  
-d "{ \"comment\": \"Admin group\", \"name\": \"Admin-Group\",  
\"policies\": [ { \"name\": \"Policy1\" } ], \"users\": [ { \"name\":  
\"user-1\" } ] }"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httppd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 189  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting an S3 group for a specified SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{group_id}:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/groups/5" -H "accept: application/json"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httppd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 189  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve an S3 group configuration

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the S3 group's SVM configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server group show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|---------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| comment | string | query | False | Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256• minLength: 0 |
| policies.name | string | query | False | Filter by policies.name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 128• minLength: 1 |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 128• minLength: 1 |
| users.name | string | query | False | Filter by users.name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 64• minLength: 1 |
| id | integer | query | False | Filter by id |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_group] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "comment": "Admin group",  
      "id": 5,  
      "name": "Admin-Group",  
      "policies": [  
        {  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
            }  
          },  
          "name": "Policy1"  
        }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "name": "svml1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "users": [  
        {  
          "_links": {  
            "self": {  
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
            }  
          },  
          "name": "user-1"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]
```

```
        }
    ]
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| self | href | |

policies

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

users

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create an S3 group configuration

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates the S3 group configuration.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one or more s3 group configurations.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the user configuration.
- `name` - Group name that is to be created.
- `users` - List of users to be added into the group.
- `policies` - List of policies are to be attached to this group.

Recommended optional properties

- `comment` - Short description about the S3 Group.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server group create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|--|
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    {
      "name": "Policy1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "user-1"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_group] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "comment": "Admin group",  
      "id": 5,  
      "name": "Admin-Group",  
      "policies": [  
        {  
          "name": "Policy1"  
        }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svml1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      },  
      "users": [  
        {  
          "name": "user-1"  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92406207 | An object store group cannot have an empty list of users. |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405930 | Group name "{group name}" is not valid. Group names must have between 1 and 128 characters. |
| 92405931 | Group name "{group name}" contains invalid characters. Valid characters for a group name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ";", ".", "@", and "-". |
| 92405932 | Creating an object store group requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or later. |
| 92405933 | Failed to create group for SVM. Reason: "{reason of failure}". |
| 92405934 | Users {user name} specified in the user list do not exist for SVM "{vserver name}". Use the "object-store-server user create" command to create a user. |
| 92405935 | Internal Error. Unable to generate unique ID for the group. |
| 92405936 | Query characters such as * are not supported in the user list. |
| 92405937 | Policies {policy name} specified in the policy list do not exist for SVM "{vserver name}". |
| 92405942 | Group name "{group name}" already exists for SVM "{vserver name}". |
| 92405858 | Failed to "create" the "group" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs. |
| 262222 | User name is present more than once in the users field. |
| 92406154 | Users {user} specified in the user list do not exist for SVM "vs1". Use the "/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users" endpoint to create a user. |
| 92406307 | Cannot add object store user "user1" in SVM "vs1" to the group. Reason: The user is disabled, because it does not have keys generated. |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

policies

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

users

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

collection_links

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 group configuration for an SVM

DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server group delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|--|
| id | string | path | True | Group identifier that identifies the unique group. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve an S3 group configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server group show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|--|
| id | string | path | True | Group identifier that identifies the unique group. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

Example response

```
{  
    "comment": "Admin group",  
    "id": 5,  
    "name": "Admin-Group",  
    "policies": [  
        {  
            "_links": {  
                "self": {  
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
                }  
            },  
            "name": "Policy1"  
        }  
    ],  
    "svm": {  
        "_links": {  
            "self": {  
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
            }  
        },  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
    },  
    "users": [  
        {  
            "_links": {  
                "self": {  
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
                }  
            },  
            "name": "user-1"  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

policies

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@" , and "-". |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

users

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update an S3 group configuration for an SVM

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups/{id}

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the S3 group configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- The following fields can be modified for a group:
- name - Group name that needs to be modified.
- users - List of users present in the group.
- policies - List of policies to be attached to this group.

Recommended optional properties

- comment - Short description about the S3 Group.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server group modify

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/groups](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------|------|----------|--|
| id | integer | path | True | Group identifier that identifies the unique group. |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

Example request

```
{
  "comment": "Admin group",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Admin-Group",
  "policies": [
    {
      "name": "Policy1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "user-1"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405896 | Users list cannot be empty. |
| 92405930 | Group name "{group name}" is not valid. Group names must have between 1 and 128 characters. |
| 92405931 | Group name "{group name}" contains invalid characters. Valid characters for a group name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, " ", "+", "=", ";", ".", "@", and "-". |
| 92405934 | Users {user name} specified in the user list do not exist for SVM "{vserver name}". Use the "object-store-server user create" command to create a user. |
| 92405936 | Query characters such as * are not supported in the user list. |
| 92405937 | Policies {policy name} specified in the policy list do not exist for SVM "{vserver name}". |
| 262222 | User name is present more than once in the users field. |
| 2621706 | The specified "{svm.uuid}" and "{svm.name}" refer to different SVMs. |
| 92406154 | Users {user} specified in the user list do not exist for SVM "vs1". Use the "/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users" endpoint to create a user. |
| 92406307 | Cannot add object store user "user1" in SVM "vs1" to the group. Reason: The user is disabled, because it does not have keys generated. |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

policies

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|--|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

users

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

s3_group

This is a container for S3 user groups.

| Name | Type | Description |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the group being created or modified. |
| id | integer | Specifies a unique Group ID used to identify a particular group. This parameter should not be specified in the POST or PATCH method. A Group ID is automatically generated and it is retrieved using the GET method. Group ID is SVM-scoped. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the group. A group name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| policies | array[policies] | Specifies a list of policies that are attached to the group. The wildcard character "*" is a valid value for specifying all policies. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |
| users | array[users] | Specifies the list of users who belong to the group. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve S3 protocol historical performance metrics

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/metrics

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves historical performance metrics for the S3 protocol of an SVM.

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------|---------|-------|----------|----------------------------|
| latency.other | integer | query | False | Filter by latency.other |
| latency.total | integer | query | False | Filter by latency.total |
| latency.write | integer | query | False | Filter by latency.write |
| latency.read | integer | query | False | Filter by latency.read |
| iops.other | integer | query | False | Filter by iops.other |
| iops.total | integer | query | False | Filter by iops.total |
| iops.write | integer | query | False | Filter by iops.write |
| iops.read | integer | query | False | Filter by iops.read |
| timestamp | string | query | False | Filter by timestamp |
| throughput.write | integer | query | False | Filter by throughput.write |
| throughput.read | integer | query | False | Filter by throughput.read |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| throughput.total | integer | query | False | Filter by throughput.total |
| duration | string | query | False | Filter by duration |
| status | string | query | False | Filter by status |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | Unique identifier of the SVM. |
| interval | string | query | False | <p>The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"] |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--|----------------|---------|----------|---|
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |
| desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending. | return_records | boolean | query | False |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| _links | _links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[records] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
        }  
      },  
      "duration": "PT15S",  
      "iops": {  
        "read": 200,  
        "total": 1000,  
        "write": 100  
      },  
      "latency": {  
        "read": 200,  
        "total": 1000,  
        "write": 100  
      },  
      "status": "ok",  
      "throughput": {  
        "read": 200,  
        "total": 1000,  
        "write": 100  
      },  
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 11:20:13 +0000"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 8586226 | UUID not found. |
| 8585947 | There are no entries matching your query. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| self | href | |

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|---------|--|
| other | integer | Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on. |
| read | integer | Performance metric for read I/O operations. |
| total | integer | Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations. |
| write | integer | Performance metric for write I/O operations. |

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|-------------|
| _links | _links | |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|------------|---|
| duration | string | The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations: |
| iops | iops | The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object. |
| latency | latency | The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. |
| status | string | Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data. |
| throughput | throughput | The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object. |
| timestamp | string | The timestamp of the performance data. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 service policies

Manage S3 service policies

Overview

An S3 policy is an object that when associated with a resource, defines their permissions. Buckets and objects are defined as resources. Policies are used to manage access to these resources.

Examples

Retrieving all fields for all S3 policies of an SVM

```
# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies?fields=*&return_records=true&return_timeout=15" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 2,
  "records": [
    {
      "id": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123",
      "name": "S3Policy1",
      "arn": "arn:scality:service:s3:12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123:policy:S3Policy1",
      "version": "2012-10-17T12:00:00Z",
      "version_id": "12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123-1",
      "status": "active",
      "description": "A sample S3 policy for testing purposes.",
      "policy": {
        "Version": "2012-10-17T12:00:00Z",
        "Statement": [
          {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": "*",
            "Action": "s3:ListBucket",
            "Resource": "arn:scality:service:s3:12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123:bucket/test-bucket"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"comment": "S3 policy.",
"name": "Policy1",
"statements": [
{
  "actions": [
    "*"
  ],
  "effect": "allow",
  "index": 0,
  "resources": [
    "bucket1",
    "bucket1/*"
  ],
  "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
},
{
  "actions": [
    "DeleteObject"
  ],
  "effect": "deny",
  "index": 1,
  "resources": [
    "*"
  ],
  "sid": "DenyDeleteObjectAccessToAllResources"
}
],
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
},
{
  "comment": "S3 policy 2.",
  "name": "Policy2",
  "statements": [
{
  "actions": [
    "GetObject"
  ],
  "effect": "allow",
  "index": 3,
  "resources": [
    "*"
  ],
  "sid": "AllowGetObjectAccessToAllResources"
}
]
```

```
        } ,
        {
            "actions": [
                "*"
            ],
            "effect": "deny",
            "index": 3,
            "resources": [
                "*"
            ],
            "sid": "DenyAccessToAllResources"
        }
    ],
    "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
}
]
```

Retrieving the specified policy in the SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1?fields=*" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "comment": "S3 policy.",
  "name": "Policy1",
  "statements": [
    {
      "actions": [
        "GetObject",
        "PutObject",
        "DeleteObject",
        "ListBucket",
        "ListMyBuckets",
        "ListBucketMultipartUploads",
        "ListMultipartUploadParts",
        "GetObjectTagging",
        "PutObjectTagging",
        "DeleteObjectTagging",
        "GetBucketVersioning",
        "PutBucketVersioning"
      ],
      "effect": "deny",
      "index": 0,
      "resources": [
        "*"
      ],
      "sid": "DenyAccessToAllResources"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 policy for an SVM

```
# The API:
```

```

/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies?return_records=true" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 policy.\", \"name\":
\"Policy1\", \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [ \"ListBucket\",
\"ListMyBuckets\", \"CreateBucket\", \"DeleteBucket\" ], \"effect\":
\"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"*\" ], \"sid\": \"AllowListAccessToAllResources\" } ] }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 289
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "comment": "S3 policy.",
      "name": "Policy1",
      "statements": [
        {
          "actions": [
            "ListBucket",
            "ListMyBuckets"
          ],
          "effect": "allow",
          "index": 5,
          "resources": [
            "*"
          ],
          "sid": "AllowListAccessToAllResources"
        }
      ],
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```
}
```

Updating an S3 policy for an SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1" -H "accept: application/json" -H  
"authorization: Basic <CREDENTIALS>" -H "Content-Type: application/json"  
-d "{ \"comment\": \"S3 policy.\", \"statements\": [ { \"actions\": [  
\"GetObject\", \"PutObject\", \"DeleteObject\", \"ListBucket\",  
\"ListMyBuckets\", \"CreateBucket\", \"DeleteBucket\"], \"effect\":  
\"allow\", \"resources\": [ \"bucket1\", \"bucket1/*\" ], \"sid\":  
\"FullAccessToAllResources\" } ] }"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httpd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 189  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting an S3 policy for a specified SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}:  
  
# The call:  
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/12f3ba4c-7ae0-  
11e9-8c06-0050568ea123/policies/Policy1" -H "accept: application/json"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted  
Date: Mon, 16 Mar 2020 11:32:27 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httpd  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Content-Length: 189  
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve the S3 policies in an SVM configuration

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the S3 policies SVM configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server policy show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| statements.actions | string | query | False | Filter by statements.actions |
| statements.resource_s | string | query | False | Filter by statements.resource_s |
| statements.effect | string | query | False | Filter by statements.effect |
| statements.index | integer | query | False | Filter by statements.index |
| statements.sid | string | query | False | Filter by statements.sid <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256• minLength: 0 |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 128• minLength: 1 |
| comment | string | query | False | Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256• minLength: 0 |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| read-only | boolean | query | False | Filter by read-only |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default value: 1 |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default value: 15 Max value: 120 Min value: 0 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_policy] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "comment": "S3 policy.",  
      "name": "Policy1",  
      "statements": [  
        {  
          "actions": [  
            "/*"  
          ],  
          "effect": "allow",  
          "index": 0,  
          "resources": [  
            "bucket1",  
            "bucket1/*"  
          ],  
          "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"  
        }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | <p>For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GetObject</code> - retrieves objects from a bucket. • <code>PutObject</code> - puts objects in a bucket. • <code>DeleteObject</code> - deletes objects from a bucket. • <code>ListBucket</code> - lists the objects in a bucket. • <code>GetBucketAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket. • <code>GetObjectAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object. • <code>ListAllMyBuckets</code> - lists all of the buckets in a server. • <code>ListBucketMultipartUploads</code> - lists the multipart uploads in progress for a bucket. • <code>ListMultipartUploadParts</code> - lists the parts in a multipart upload. • <code>CreateBucket</code> - creates a new bucket. • <code>DeleteBucket</code> - deletes an existing bucket. • <code>GetObjectTagging</code> - retrieves the tag set of an object. • <code>PutObjecttagging</code> - sets the tag set for an object. • <code>DeleteObjectTagging</code> - deletes the tag set of an object. • <code>GetBucketLocation</code> - retrieves the location of a bucket. • <code>GetBucketVersioning</code> - retrieves the versioning configuration of a bucket. • <code>PutBucketVersioning</code> - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket. <p><code>ListBucketVersions</code> - lists the object versions in a bucket.</p> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| index | integer | Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A statement index is automatically generated. It is not retrieved in the GET method. |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information about the statement. |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine

whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". It cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create an S3 policy configuration

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies

Introduced In: 9.8

Creates the S3 policy configuration.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one or more s3 policy configurations.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the s3 policy configuration.
- `name` - Policy name that is to be created.

Recommended optional properties

- `comment` - Short description about the S3 policy.
- `statements.effect` - Indicates whether to allow or deny access.
- `statements.actions` - List of actions that can be allowed or denied access. Example: `GetObject`, `PutObject`, `DeleteObject`, `ListBucket`, `ListMyBuckets`, `ListBucketMultipartUploads`, `ListMultipartUploadParts`, `CreateBucket`, `DeleteBucket`, `GetObjectTagging`, `PutObjectTagging`, `DeleteObjectTagging`, `GetBucketVersioning`, `PutBucketVersioning`.
- `statements.resources` - Buckets or objects that can be allowed or denied access.
- `statements.sid` - Statement identifier providing additional information about the statement.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server policy create`
- `vserver object-store-server policy add-statement`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| <code>return_records</code> | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". It cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example request

```
{  
  "comment": "S3 policy.",  
  "name": "Policy1",  
  "statements": [  
    {  
      "actions": [  
        "*"  
      ],  
      "effect": "allow",  
      "index": 0,  
      "resources": [  
        "bucket1",  
        "bucket1/*"  
      ],  
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"  
    },  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response

Status: 201, Created

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_policy] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "comment": "S3 policy.",  
      "name": "Policy1",  
      "statements": [  
        {  
          "actions": [  
            "*"  
          ],  
          "effect": "allow",  
          "index": 0,  
          "resources": [  
            "bucket1",  
            "bucket1/*"  
          ],  
          "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"  
        }  
      ],  
      "svm": {  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92405906 | The specified action name is invalid. |
| 92405947 | Creating an object store server policy or statement requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or later. |
| 92405948 | Policy name is not valid. Policy names must have between 1 and 128 characters. |
| 92405949 | Policy name contains invalid characters. Valid characters: 0-9, A-Z, a-z, " _ ", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| 92405950 | Policy name already exists for SVM. |
| 92405954 | Policy name is reserved for read-only policies. Cannot be used for custom policy creation. |
| 92405963 | Failed to create policy statements for policy. Reason: "{reason of failure}". Resolve all issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405863 | Failed to create s3 policy statements. Reason: "{reason of failure}". Valid ways to specify a resource are "__", "{bucket-name}", "{bucket-name}/.../...". Resolve all the issues and retry the operation. |

Definitions

See Definitions

s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | <p>For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GetObject</code> - retrieves objects from a bucket. • <code>PutObject</code> - puts objects in a bucket. • <code>DeleteObject</code> - deletes objects from a bucket. • <code>ListBucket</code> - lists the objects in a bucket. • <code>GetBucketAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket. • <code>GetObjectAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object. • <code>ListAllMyBuckets</code> - lists all of the buckets in a server. • <code>ListBucketMultipartUploads</code> - lists the multipart uploads in progress for a bucket. • <code>ListMultipartUploadParts</code> - lists the parts in a multipart upload. • <code>CreateBucket</code> - creates a new bucket. • <code>DeleteBucket</code> - deletes an existing bucket. • <code>GetObjectTagging</code> - retrieves the tag set of an object. • <code>PutObjecttagging</code> - sets the tag set for an object. • <code>DeleteObjectTagging</code> - deletes the tag set of an object. • <code>GetBucketLocation</code> - retrieves the location of a bucket. • <code>GetBucketVersioning</code> - retrieves the versioning configuration of a bucket. • <code>PutBucketVersioning</code> - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket. <p><code>ListBucketVersions</code> - lists the object versions in a bucket.</p> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| index | integer | Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A statement index is automatically generated. It is not retrieved in the GET method. |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information about the statement. |

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine

whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". It cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

collection_links

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 policy configuration

DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server policy delete
- vserver object-store-server policy delete-statement

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| name | string | path | True | Policy name |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405858 | Failed to "delete" the "policy" because the operation is only supported on data SVMs. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve an S3 policy configuration

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server policy show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| name | string | path | True | Policy name |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|--|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the policy. A policy name length can range from 1 to 128 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". It cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|--|
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example response

```
{
  "comment": "S3 policy.",
  "name": "Policy1",
  "statements": [
    {
      "actions": [
        "*"
      ],
      "effect": "allow",
      "index": 0,
      "resources": [
        "bucket1",
        "bucket1/*"
      ],
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"
    }
  ],
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

s3_policy_statement

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | <p>For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GetObject</code> - retrieves objects from a bucket. • <code>PutObject</code> - puts objects in a bucket. • <code>DeleteObject</code> - deletes objects from a bucket. • <code>ListBucket</code> - lists the objects in a bucket. • <code>GetBucketAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket. • <code>GetObjectAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object. • <code>ListAllMyBuckets</code> - lists all of the buckets in a server. • <code>ListBucketMultipartUploads</code> - lists the multipart uploads in progress for a bucket. • <code>ListMultipartUploadParts</code> - lists the parts in a multipart upload. • <code>CreateBucket</code> - creates a new bucket. • <code>DeleteBucket</code> - deletes an existing bucket. • <code>GetObjectTagging</code> - retrieves the tag set of an object. • <code>PutObjecttagging</code> - sets the tag set for an object. • <code>DeleteObjectTagging</code> - deletes the tag set of an object. • <code>GetBucketLocation</code> - retrieves the location of a bucket. • <code>GetBucketVersioning</code> - retrieves the versioning configuration of a bucket. • <code>PutBucketVersioning</code> - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket. <p><code>ListBucketVersions</code> - lists the object versions in a bucket.</p> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| index | integer | Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A statement index is automatically generated. It is not retrieved in the GET method. |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information about the statement. |

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|--|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update an S3 policy configuration

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies/{name}

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates the S3 policy configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- The following fields can be modified for a policy:
 - comment - Any information related to the policy.
 - statements - Specifies the array of policy statements.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server policy modify
- vserver object-store-server policy modify-statement

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/policies](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| name | string | path | True | Policy name |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--|---|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example request

```
{  
  "comment": "S3 policy.",  
  "statements": [  
    {  
      "actions": [  
        "*"  
      ],  
      "effect": "allow",  
      "index": 0,  
      "resources": [  
        "bucket1",  
        "bucket1/*"  
      ],  
      "sid": "FullAccessToBucket1"  
    }  
  ],  
  "svm": {  
    "name": "svm1",  
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
  }  
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92405906 | The specified action name is invalid. |
| 92405963 | Failed to create s3 policy statements "{policy name}". Reason: "{reason of failure}". Resolve all issues and retry the operation. |
| 92405953 | Object store server read-only policies do not support create, modify, delete, add-statement, remove-statement and modify-statement operations. |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92406075 | Failed to modify policy statement for policy "{policy name}". Reason: "{reason of failure}". Valid ways to specify a resource are "__", "{bucket-name}", "{bucket-name}/.../...". |

Definitions

See Definitions

`s3_policy_statement`

Specifies information about a single access policy statement.

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|---------------|--|
| actions | array[string] | <p>For each resource, S3 supports a set of operations. The resource operations allowed or denied are identified by an action list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GetObject</code> - retrieves objects from a bucket. • <code>PutObject</code> - puts objects in a bucket. • <code>DeleteObject</code> - deletes objects from a bucket. • <code>ListBucket</code> - lists the objects in a bucket. • <code>GetBucketAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of a bucket. • <code>GetObjectAcl</code> - retrieves the access control list (ACL) of an object. • <code>ListAllMyBuckets</code> - lists all of the buckets in a server. • <code>ListBucketMultipartUploads</code> - lists the multipart uploads in progress for a bucket. • <code>ListMultipartUploadParts</code> - lists the parts in a multipart upload. • <code>CreateBucket</code> - creates a new bucket. • <code>DeleteBucket</code> - deletes an existing bucket. • <code>GetObjectTagging</code> - retrieves the tag set of an object. • <code>PutObjecttagging</code> - sets the tag set for an object. • <code>DeleteObjectTagging</code> - deletes the tag set of an object. • <code>GetBucketLocation</code> - retrieves the location of a bucket. • <code>GetBucketVersioning</code> - retrieves the versioning configuration of a bucket. • <code>PutBucketVersioning</code> - modifies the versioning configuration of a bucket. <p><code>ListBucketVersions</code> - lists the object versions in a bucket.</p> |

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| effect | string | Specifies whether access is allowed or denied. If access (to allow) is not granted explicitly to a resource, access is implicitly denied. Access can also be denied explicitly to a resource, in order to make sure that a user cannot access it, even if a different policy grants access. |
| index | integer | Specifies a unique statement index used to identify a particular statement. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. A statement index is automatically generated. It is not retrieved in the GET method. |
| resources | array[string] | |
| sid | string | Specifies the statement identifier which contains additional information about the statement. |

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_policy

An S3 policy is an object. It defines resource (bucket, folder or object) permissions. These policies get evaluated when an object store user makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine

whether the request is allowed or denied.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|---|
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the S3 policy. |
| read-only | boolean | Specifies whether or not the s3 policy is read only. This parameter should not be specified in the POST method. |
| statements | array[s3_policy_statement] | Specifies the policy statements. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Manage S3 service users

Manage S3 service users

Overview

An S3 user account is created on the S3 server. Buckets that are created for the server are associated with that user (as the owner of the buckets). The creation of the user account involves generating a pair of keys "access" and "secret". These keys are shared with clients (by the administrator out of band) who want to

access the S3 server. The `access_key` is sent in the request and it identifies the user performing the operation. The client or server never send the `secret_key` over the wire. Only the `access_key` can be retrieved from a GET operation. The `secret_key` along with the `access_key` is returned from a POST operation and from a PATCH operation if the administrator needs to regenerate the keys. If the user is part of active-directory, the user name takes the format "user@fully_qualified_domain_name".

Examples

Retrieving S3 user configurations for a particular SVM

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users  
  
# The call:  
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-  
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users?fields=&return_records=true" -H "accept:  
application/hal+json"  
  
# The response:  
{  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "svm": {  
        "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",  
        "name": "vs1",  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"  
          }  
        }  
      },  
      "name": "user-1",  
      "comment": "S3 user",  
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
      "key_time_to_live": "PT3H5M",  
      "key_expiry_time": "2023-11-13T23:28:03+05:30",  
      "id": 3,  
      "keys": [  
        {  
          "id": 1,  
          "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
          "time_to_live": "PT3H5M",  
          "expiry_time": "2023-11-13T23:28:03+05:30"  
        },  
        {  
          "id": 2,  
          "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
        }  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

        "time_to_live": "PT6H3M2S",
        "expiry_time": "2023-11-13T23:24:41+05:30"
    }
],
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-1"
    }
}
},
{
    "svm": {
        "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",
        "name": "vs1",
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"
            }
        }
    },
    "name": "user-2",
    "comment": "s3-user",
    "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
    "id": 2,
    "keys": [
        {
            "id": 1,
            "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
        }
    ],
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
        }
    }
}
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
    "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users?fields=&return_records=true"
    }
}
}

```

```
}
```

Retrieving the user configuration of a specific S3 user

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-1" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9",
    "name": "vs1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9"
      }
    }
  },
  "name": "user-1",
  "comment": "s3-user",
  "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
  "key_time_to_live": "P6DT1H5M",
  "key_expiry_time": "2023-02-20T10:04:31Z",
  "id": 3,
  "keys": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "time_to_live": "PT3H5M",
      "expiry_time": "2023-11-13T23:28:03+05:30"
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "time_to_live": "PT6H3M2S",
      "expiry_time": "2023-11-13T23:24:41+05:30"
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1"
    }
  }
}

```

Creating an S3 user configuration

```
# The API:  
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users  
  
# The call:  
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-  
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-  
Type: application/json" -d "{\"name\": \"user-1\"}"  
  
# The response:  
HTTP/1.1 201 Created  
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:34:25 GMT  
Server: libzapid-httdp  
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff  
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate  
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-  
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1  
Content-Length: 244  
Content-Type: application/json  
{  
"num_records": 1,  
"records": [  
 {  
 "name": "user-1",  
 "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
 "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"  
 }  
 ]  
}
```

Creating an S3 user configuration with key expiration configuration

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{\"comment\": \"S3 user3\",
\"key_time_to_live\": \"P6DT1H5M\", \"name\": \"user-3\"}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2023 08:59:31 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/6573ac2b-ab66-11ed-b53d-
005056bb4b9b/users/user-3
Content-Length: 337
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Origin
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-3",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
      "key_expiry_time": "2023-06-16T12:08:38Z",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/6573ac2b-ab66-11ed-b53d-
005056bb4b9b/users/user-3"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Creating an S3 user configuration with user keys specified

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"access_key\": \"<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>\",
\"comment\": \"S3 user\", \"key_time_to_live\": \"PT6H3M\", \"name\":
\"user-test\", \"secret_key\": \"<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>\" }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:34:25 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-1
Content-Length: 244
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-test",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
      "key_expiry_time": "2024-02-12T22:36:29+05:30"
    }
  ]
}

```

Creating an S3 user configuration with a key expiration configuration and where the user is part of Active directory.

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{\"comment\": \"S3 user3\",
\"key_time_to_live\": \"P6DT1H5M\", \"name\": \"user-3@domain1.com\"}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 14 Feb 2023 08:59:31 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Location: /api/protocols/s3/services/6573ac2b-ab66-11ed-b53d-
005056bb4b9b/users/user-3%40domain1.com
Content-Length: 337
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Origin
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-3@domain1.com",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
      "key_expiry_time": "2023-06-16T12:08:38Z",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/6573ac2b-ab66-11ed-b53d-
005056bb4b9b/users/user-3%40domain1.com"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Regenerating first key for a specific S3 user for the specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2?regenerate_keys=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:55:45 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 391
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-2",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Regenerating keys and setting new expiry configuration for a specific S3 user for the specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2?regenerate_keys=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ 
\"key_time_to_live\": \"PT6H3M\" }"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:55:45 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 391
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-2",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<>AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY",
      "key_expiry_time": "2023-06-16T16:19:06Z",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Regenerating keys by specifying keys in the input

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-
11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2?regenerate_keys=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ 
\"access_key\": \"<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>\", \"comment\": \"S3 user\",
\"key_time_to_live\": \"PT6H3M\", \"secret_key\": \"<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-
KEY>\"} "

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Fri, 31 May 2019 09:55:45 GMT
Server: libzapid-httdp
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 391
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "name": "user-2",
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
      "key_expiry_time": "2023-06-16T16:19:06Z",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-
0050568e3ed9/users/user-2"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Deleting first key for a specific S3 user for a specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/db2ec036-8375-11e9-99e1-0050568e3ed9/users/user-2?delete_keys=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{}"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 08 Feb 2023 13:40:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httppd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-ancestors: 'self'
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Vary: Origin
{
}

```

Deleting the specified S3 user configuration for a specified SVM

```

# The API:
/api/protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/protocols/s3/services/03ce5c36-f269-11e8-8852-0050568e5298/users/user-2" -H "accept: application/json"

```

Retrieve the SVM configuration for an S3 user

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 user's SVM configuration.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server user show

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| comment | string | query | False | Filter by comment <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 256• minLength: 0 |
| key_time_to_live | string | query | False | Filter by key_time_to_live <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.14 |
| svm.name | string | query | False | Filter by svm.name |
| name | string | query | False | Filter by name <ul style="list-style-type: none">• maxLength: 64• minLength: 1 |
| key_expiry_time | string | query | False | Filter by key_expiry_time <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.14 |
| access_key | string | query | False | Filter by access_key |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |
| max_records | integer | query | False | Limit the number of records returned. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 |
| return_timeout | integer | query | False | <p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 15 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 |
| order_by | array[string] | query | False | Order results by specified fields and optional [asc] |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|
| _links | collection_links | |
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_user] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "next": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    },  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
    }  
  },  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
      "comment": "S3 user",  
      "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",  
      "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",  
      "name": "user-1",  
      "svm": {  
        "_links": {  
          "self": {  
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"  
          }  
        },  
        "name": "svm1",  
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"  
      }  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

collection_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| next | href | |
| self | href | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---|
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Create an S3 user configuration

POST /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users

Introduced In: 9.7

Creates the S3 user configuration.

Important notes

- Each SVM can have one or more user configurations.
- If the user is a member of Active directory, the user name takes the format "user@FQDN". For example, "[user1@domain1.com](#)".
- If user creation is successful, a user access_key and secret_key is returned as part of the response.
- If user keys have expiry configuration, then "key_expiry_time" is also returned as part of the response.
- User access and secret keys can be specified in the input. If not specified, keys are generated automatically.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` - Existing SVM in which to create the user configuration.
- `name` - User name that is to be created.

Default property values

- `comment` - ""

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server user create`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------------|---------|-------|----------|---|
| return_records | boolean | query | False | <p>The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • when creating or modifying a user or • when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. • Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. • If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---|
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example request

```
{
  "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
  "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
  "name": "user-1",
  "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_service_user_post_response] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
      "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",  
      "name": "user-1",  
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Headers

| Name | Description | Type |
|----------|---|--------|
| Location | Useful for tracking the resource location | string |

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92405787 | User name "User#1" contains invalid characters. Valid characters for a user name are 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=" , ",", ".", "@", and "-". |
| 92405788 | User name "User012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345" is not valid. User names must have between 1 and 64 characters. |
| 92405791 | Failed to create access-key and secret-key. |
| 92405817 | SVM "{non-data SVM name}" is not a data SVM. Specify a data SVM. |
| 92406083 | The maximum supported value for user key expiry configuration is "1095" days. |
| 92406096 | The user does not have permission to access the requested resource "{0}". |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92406097 | Internal error. The operation configuration is not correct. |
| 92406196 | The specified value for the "key_time_to_live" field cannot be greater than the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server. |
| 92406197 | Object store user "user-2" must have a non-zero value for the "key_time_to_live" field because the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server is not zero. |
| 92406200 | An object store user with the same access-key already exists. |
| 92406201 | Missing access-key or secret-key. Either provide both of the keys or none. If not provided, keys are generated automatically. |
| 92406205 | The object store user access key contains invalid characters. Valid characters are 0-9 and A-Z. |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@" , and "-". |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

collection_links

s3_service_user_post_response

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which the keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| name | string | The name of the user. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Delete an S3 user configuration

`DELETE /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server user delete`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|------|--------|------|----------|-------------|
| name | string | path | True | User name |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Retrieve the S3 user configuration for an SVM

GET /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

Related ONTAP commands

- `vserver object-store-server user show`

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|----------|--------|------|----------|---|
| name | string | path | True | User name |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|--------|---------------|-------|----------|-------------------------------|
| fields | array[string] | query | False | Specify the fields to return. |

Response

Status: 200, Ok

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |
| name | string | Specifies the name of the user. A user name length can range from 1 to 64 characters and can only contain the following combination of characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z, "_", "+", "=", ",", ".", "@", and "-". |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|--|
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example response

```
{
  "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
  "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
  "name": "user-1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svml",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Error

Status: Default, Error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|-------------|
| error | returned_error | |

Example error

```
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
| self | href | |

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---|
| _links | _links | |
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Update an S3 user configuration

PATCH /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users/{name}

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates the S3 user configuration of an SVM.

Important notes

- User access_key and secret_key pair can be regenerated using the PATCH operation.
- User access_key and secret_key is returned in a PATCH operation if the "regenerate_keys" field is specified as true.
- If "regenerate_keys" is true and user keys have expiry configuration, then "key_expiry_time" is also returned as part of response.
- User access_key and secret_key pair can be deleted using the PATCH operation.

Recommended optional properties

- regenerate_keys - Specifies if secret_key and access_key need to be regenerated.
- delete_keys - Specifies if secret_key and access_key need to be deleted.
- comment - Any information related to the S3 user.

Related ONTAP commands

- vserver object-store-server user show
- vserver object-store-server user regenerate-keys
- vserver object-store-server user delete-keys

Learn more

- [DOC /protocols/s3/services/{svm.uuid}/users](#)

Parameters

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-----------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| name | string | path | True | User name |
| regenerate_keys | boolean | query | False | Specifies whether or not to regenerate the user keys. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Default value: |

| Name | Type | In | Required | Description |
|-------------|---------|-------|----------|--|
| delete_keys | boolean | query | False | <p>Specifies whether or not to delete the user keys.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 • Default value: |
| svm.uuid | string | path | True | UUID of the SVM to which this object belongs. |

Request Body

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • when creating or modifying a user or • when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. • Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds. • If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--|
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

Example request

```
{
  "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",
  "comment": "S3 user",
  "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",
  "key_time_to_live": "PT6H3M",
  "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| num_records | integer | Number of records |
| records | array[s3_service_user_post_response] | |

Example response

```
{  
  "num_records": 1,  
  "records": [  
    {  
      "access_key": "<AWS-ACCESS-KEY-ID>",  
      "key_expiry_time": "2024-01-01 00:00:00 +0000",  
      "name": "user-1",  
      "secret_key": "<AWS-SECRET-ACCESS-KEY>"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|---|
| 92405792 | Failed to regenerate access-key and secret-key for user. |
| 92406082 | Cannot perform "regenerate_keys" and "delete_keys" operations simultaneously on an S3 user. |
| 92406081 | The "regenerate_keys" operation on S3 User "user-2" in SVM "vs1" succeeded. However, modifying all of the other S3 user properties failed. Reason: resource limit exceeded. Retry the operation again without specifying the "regenerate_keys" parameter. |
| 92406080 | Cannot delete root user keys because there exists at least one S3 SnapMirror relationship that is using these keys. |
| 92406083 | The maximum supported value for user key expiry configuration is "1095" days. |
| 92406088 | The "key_time_to_live" parameter can only be used when the "regenerate_keys" operation is performed. |
| 92406096 | The user does not have permission to access the requested resource \"{0}\". |
| 92406097 | Internal error. The operation configuration is not correct. |

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 92406196 | The specified value for the "key_time_to_live" field cannot be greater than the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server. |

| 92406197 | Object store user "user-2" must have a non-zero value for the "key_time_to_live" field because the maximum limit specified for the "max_key_time_to_live" field in the object store server is not zero. |
 92406200 | An object store user with the same access-key already exists. | | 92406201 | Missing access-key or secret-key. Either provide both of the keys or none. If not provided, keys are generated automatically. | |
 92406202 | The "delete_keys" operation must be performed without specifying the user keys. | | 92406205 | The object store user access key contains invalid characters. Valid characters are 0-9 and A-Z. | | 92406308 | Cannot disable user "user1" in SVM "vs1" because the user belongs to at least one object store group.
 Remove the user from all groups before disabling the user. |

Definitions

See Definitions

href

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|-------------|
| href | string | |

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|--------|---|
| name | string | The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |
| uuid | string | The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method. |

s3_user

This is a container of S3 users.

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| comment | string | Can contain any additional information about the user being created or modified. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which keys expire and are no longer valid. |

| Name | Type | Description |
|------------------|--------|---|
| key_time_to_live | string | <p>Indicates the time period from when this parameter is specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> when creating or modifying a user or when the user keys were last regenerated, after which the user keys expire and are no longer valid. <p>• Valid format is: 'PnDTnHnMnS PnW'. For example, P2DT6H3M10S specifies a time period of 2 days, 6 hours, 3 minutes, and 10 seconds.</p> <p>• If the value specified is '0' seconds, then the keys won't expire.</p> |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |
| svm | svm | SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects. |

collection_links

s3_service_user_post_response

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| access_key | string | Specifies the access key for the user. |
| key_expiry_time | string | Specifies the date and time after which the keys expire and are no longer valid. |
| name | string | The name of the user. |
| secret_key | string | Specifies the secret key for the user. |

error_arguments

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| code | string | Argument code |
| message | string | Message argument |

returned_error

| Name | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| arguments | array[error_arguments] | Message arguments |
| code | string | Error code |
| message | string | Error message |
| target | string | The target parameter that caused the error. |

Copyright information

Copyright © 2026 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at <http://www.netapp.com/TM> are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.